

Electronic Computer Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electronic Computer Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334111	Electronic computer mfg	536	563	105 383	4 251 722	37 754	67 657	946 804	25 516 214	40 239 744	65 923 736	1 053 379
357100	Electronic computers	N	563	105 383	4 251 722	37 754	67 657	946 804	25 516 214	40 239 744	65 923 736	1 053 379

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334111, ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MFG												
United States	-	563	213	105 383	4 251 722	37 754	67 657	946 804	25 516 214	40 239 744	65 923 736	1 053 379
Arizona	8	11	3	200	7 751	71	143	2 548	16 349	14 522	30 675	2 001
California	-	160	64	31 780	1 828 347	9 871	23 447	338 799	11 460 669	9 716 804	21 131 697	627 128
Connecticut	4	11	4	190	7 661	91	140	2 175	18 369	18 368	36 549	862
Florida	1	22	10	1 502	65 103	766	1 680	24 713	62 849	178 193	182 162	9 712
Illinois	1	14	2	201	6 061	156	407	3 682	14 268	14 310	28 740	1 349
Maryland	2	12	4	178	9 143	69	142	3 052	19 864	24 146	44 023	1 169
Massachusetts	-	18	8	2 070	97 571	373	646	12 619	248 051	416 751	649 885	19 827
Michigan	4	14	7	1 099	56 530	338	637	10 589	124 867	123 274	248 074	5 981
Missouri	-	9	2	203	4 954	127	281	2 126	15 601	33 662	49 286	463
New Jersey	3	14	6	286	9 025	111	223	2 963	21 760	47 962	69 937	1 104
New York	5	28	9	766	25 309	408	791	11 200	58 699	42 667	99 811	2 858
Ohio	2	15	5	477	15 477	281	517	6 734	90 220	20 785	101 867	1 330
Oregon	1	12	6	1 406	73 521	701	1 437	27 589	481 247	606 025	1 055 341	18 582
Pennsylvania	2	15	5	510	22 347	184	377	7 069	63 875	51 695	111 957	3 133
Texas	-	49	16	17 472	524 216	9 298	11 099	170 920	5 800 682	11 174 602	17 070 272	59 963
Virginia	-	15	9	1 524	40 368	1 106	1 945	22 116	184 788	465 044	651 123	12 480

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334111, ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MFG		334111, ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 536	Value added	\$.1,000.. 25 516 214
All establishments	number.. 563	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 5 479 609
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 350	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 1 600 960
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 117	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 1 628 383
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 96	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 2 250 266
All employees	number.. 105 383	Total inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 5 447 171
Total compensation ²	\$.1,000.. 5 217 085	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 1 449 105
Annual payroll	\$.1,000.. 4 251 722	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 1 612 460
Total fringe benefits	\$.1,000.. 965 363	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 2 385 606
Production workers, average for year	number.. 37 754	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 7 728 871
Production workers on March 15	number.. 35 810	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 1 053 379
Production workers on May 15	number.. 36 942	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 128 986
Production workers on August 15	number.. 38 679	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 924 393
Production workers on November 15	number.. 39 585	Total retirements ²	\$.1,000.. 793 722
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 67 657	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$.1,000.. 7 988 528
Production-worker wages	\$.1,000.. 946 804	Total depreciation during year ²	\$.1,000.. 632 975
Total cost of materials	\$.1,000.. 40 239 744	Total rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 331 448
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$.1,000.. 35 197 930	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 259 702
Cost of resales	\$.1,000.. 4 765 842	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 71 746
Cost of fuels	\$.1,000.. 11 807	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$.1,000.. 27 526
Cost of purchased electricity	\$.1,000.. 97 373	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Cost of contract work	\$.1,000.. 166 792	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$.1,000.. 23 304
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 699 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$.1,000.. 98 624
Total value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 65 923 736	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Primary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 52 275 748	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$.1,000.. 26 794
Secondary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 7 043 770	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 6 604 218	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$.1,000.. 6 384
Value of resales	\$.1,000.. 5 737 530	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Contract receipts	\$.1,000.. 39 609	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$.1,000.. 110 715
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 827 079	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 88	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$.1,000.. 24 676
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$.1,000.. 54 402 804	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$.1,000.. 52 275 748	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$.1,000.. 314 859
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$.1,000.. 2 127 056	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 65
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334111, ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MFG												
All establishments	-	563	213	105 383	4 251 722	37 754	67 657	946 804	25 516 214	40 239 744	65 923 736	1 053 379
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	179	-	379	11 463	204	333	4 691	27 965	26 915	55 145	2 160
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	90	-	627	20 307	278	496	7 388	53 188	51 952	104 807	4 550
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	81	-	1 119	43 569	456	911	14 058	122 882	116 435	237 823	6 512
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	70	70	2 125	93 092	799	1 531	24 678	186 727	204 929	394 499	12 294
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	3	47	47	3 321	132 742	1 466	3 037	38 667	387 691	443 738	822 122	20 606
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	5	42	42	6 307	298 981	2 452	5 353	78 422	853 376	842 629	1 611 511	346 047
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	16	16	5 602	274 009	2 605	5 495	85 436	2 153 613	2 448 065	4 491 289	61 708
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	19	19	13 877	696 313	6 463	13 897	195 773	2 543 085	5 732 081	8 195 333	151 782
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	11	11	15 580	784 860	5 593	9 469	178 718	6 851 828	6 156 399	13 049 098	203 037
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	8	8	56 446	1 896 386	17 438	27 135	318 973	12 335 859	24 216 601	36 962 109	244 683
Administrative records ²	9	226	-	1 241	36 926	547	1 011	15 462	79 766	75 411	155 446	7 078

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334111	Electronic computer mfg ..	563	105 383	4 251 722	37 754	67 657	946 804	25 516 214	40 239 744	65 923 736	1 053 379
3341111	Host computers, multiusers (mainframes, super computers, medium scale systems, UNIX servers, pc servers)	42	20 272	1 018 727	7 381	13 973	243 100	8 423 217	8 080 758	16 611 772	195 450
3341117	Single user computers, microprocessor-based, capable of supporting attached peripherals (personal computers, workstations, portable computers)	67	66 482	2 322 682	22 572	37 940	450 815	14 242 993	29 006 580	43 503 841	403 880
334111D	Other computers (array, analog, hybrid, or special-use computers) ...	28	3 580	194 910	1 180	2 306	35 227	390 339	361 977	746 591	17 766

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334111	Electronic computers	N	X	X	54 402 804	N	X	X	30 611 569
3341111	Host computers, multiusers (mainframes, super computers, medium scale systems, UNIX servers, pc servers) @	N	X	X	15 961 222	N	X	X	N
33411110	Host computers, multiusers (mainframes, super computers, medium scale systems, UNIX servers, pc servers)	N	X	X	15 961 222	N	X	X	N
3341111000	Host computers, multiusers (mainframes, super computers, medium scale systems, UNIX servers, pc servers)	67	X	X	15 961 222	N	X	X	N
3341117	Single user computers, microprocessor-based, capable of supporting attached peripherals (personal computers, workstations, portable computers) @	N	X	X	34 522 403	N	X	X	N
33411170	Single user computers, microprocessor-based, capable of supporting attached peripherals (personal computers, workstations, portable computers)	N	X	X	34 522 403	N	X	X	N
3341117000	Single user computers, microprocessor-based, capable of supporting attached peripherals (personal computers, workstations, portable computers)	90	X	X	34 522 403	N	X	X	N
334111D	Other computers, (array, analog, hybrid, or special-use computers) @	N	X	X	1 021 586	N	X	X	N
334111D0	Other computers, (array, analog, hybrid, or special-use computers)	N	X	X	1 021 586	N	X	X	N
334111D000	Other computers, (array, analog, hybrid, or special-use computers)	43	X	X	1 021 586	N	X	X	N
334111W	Electronic computers, nsk, total	N	X	X	2 897 593	N	X	X	N
334111WY	Electronic computers, nsk, total	N	X	X	2 897 593	N	X	X	N
334111WYWW	Electronic computers, nsk for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	2 755 434	N	X	X	N
334111WYWY	Electronic computers, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	142 159	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3341111	HOST COMPUTERS, MULTIUSERS (MAINFRAMES, SUPER COMPUTERS, MEDIUM SCALE SYSTEMS, UNIX SERVERS, PC SERVERS) @		
	United States	15 961 222	N
	California	6 179 885	N
	Pennsylvania	58 938	N
	Texas	5 193 026	N
3341117	SINGLE USER COMPUTERS, MICROPROCESSOR-BASED, CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING ATTACHED PERIPHERALS (PERSONAL COMPUTERS, WORKSTATIONS, PORTABLE COMPUTERS) @		
	United States	34 522 403	N
	California	10 904 397	N
	Connecticut	6 050	N
	Missouri	4 615	N
	Pennsylvania	51 796	N
334111D	OTHER COMPUTERS, (ARRAY, ANALOG, HYBRID, OR SPECIAL-USE COMPUTERS) @		
	United States	1 021 586	N
	Michigan	159 618	N
	Pennsylvania	4 713	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334111	ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MFG				
33441103	Cathode ray tubes (CRT'S) and all other transmittal, industrial, and special purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	X	D	X	70 221
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	206 140	X	327 943
001900C3	Printed memory boards for electronic circuitry	X	1 264 260	X	2 013 758
001900C6	Printed peripheral controllers (graphic boards, drive controllers, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	443 961	X	456 944
001900C7	Printed computer processors (system boards, array processors, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	2 915 193	X	1 411 250
001900C5	Printed communication boards (LAN boards, D/A and A/D converters, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	307 132	N	N
001900D1	Other printed circuit boards (loaded boards, subassemblies, and modules) for electronic circuitry	X	280 173	X	178 479
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	548 761	X	789 118
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	62 276	X	42 803
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	31 083	X	35 636
33441700	Connectors for electronic circuitry	X	80 810	X	59 438
33400017	Battery packs for electronic circuitry	X	34 482	X	462 763
001900D2	Other power supply units for electronic circuitry	X	376 893	X	168 228
001900B8	Other components and accessories for elect. circuitry (incl. coils, transformers, transducers, switches, etc) exc. tubes	X	D	X	388 229
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	37 110	X	28 831
33232201	Steel, aluminum, and other metal electronic enclosure	X	394 970	X	204 432
32619901	Plastics electronic enclosures	X	123 877	X	114 043
33200003	Sheet metal products (including stampings), except enclosures	X	21 180	X	88 544
33200017	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	32 022
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	2 165	X	3 401
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	1 995	X	1 261
331000A9	Insulated copper wire and cable (including magnet wire)	X	50 035	X	149 424
32610031	Fabricated plastics products, except enclosures	X	2 877	X	9 264
33461100	Purchased software	X	226 117	X	194 413
33593103	Appliance outlets, switches, lampholders, and other current-carrying wiring devices	X	7 604	X	30 374
33531201	Electric motors and generators	X	4 053	X	4 972
32200001	Paper and paperboard products including paperboard boxes, containers, and corrugated paperboard	X	73 876	X	60 243
33411101	Purchased computers	X	4 047 322	X	4 671 187
33411200	Purchased peripheral storage devices	X	2 866 679	X	1 386 953
33411300	Purchased computer terminals	X	D	X	774 909
33411903	Purchased peripheral input devices, including keyboards, mouse devices, trackballs, etc.	X	590 925	X	429 967
33411905	Purchased peripheral printers	X	37 072	X	76 307
33410007	Other purchased electronic computing and peripheral equipment	X	1 635 245	X	121 312
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	6 500 424	X	808 354
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	9 734 538	X	3 018 084

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334111 ELECTRONIC COMPUTER MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that

requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and contain at least analog, control, and programming elements. The manufacture of computers includes the assembly or integration of processors, coprocessors, memory, storage, and input/output devices into a user-programmable final product.

The data published with NAICS code 334111 include the following SIC industry:

3571 Electronic computers

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3341111	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@3341117	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@334111D.....	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950

Computer Storage Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3341B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Computer Storage Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3341B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334112	Computer storage device mfg...	199	209	41 435	1 922 495	19 355	40 410	592 890	5 923 430	7 399 284	13 278 525	1 219 902
357200	Computer storage devices	N	209	41 435	1 922 495	19 355	40 410	592 890	5 923 430	7 399 284	13 278 525	1 219 902

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334112, COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MFG												
United States	-	209	85	41 435	1 922 495	19 355	40 410	592 890	5 923 430	7 399 284	13 278 525	1 219 902
California	-	79	32	13 176	635 677	5 727	13 000	215 910	2 128 576	2 981 900	5 132 244	457 618
Colorado	-	18	12	7 682	443 174	3 239	5 581	106 097	1 586 012	1 382 719	2 928 085	202 352
Minnesota	-	13	9	8 426	314 008	5 361	11 716	144 004	504 365	517 527	1 017 640	302 757

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334112, COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MFG		334112, COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 199	Value added	\$1,000.. 5 923 430
All establishments	number.. 209	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 322 988
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 124	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 267 020
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 41	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 598 013
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 44	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 457 955
All employees	number.. 41 435	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 451 690
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 2 348 454	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 336 261
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 922 495	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 572 961
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 425 959	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 542 468
Production workers, average for year	number.. 19 355	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 4 244 726
Production workers on March 15	number.. 18 366	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 219 902
Production workers on May 15	number.. 19 646	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 153 503
Production workers on August 15	number.. 20 139	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 066 399
Production workers on November 15	number.. 19 269	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 614 212
Production-worker hours	\$1,000.. 40 410	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 4 850 416
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 592 890	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 498 017
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 7 399 284	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 66 246
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 5 427 427	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 45 184
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 1 819 486	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 21 062
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 24 770	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 24 068
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 50 218	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 77 383	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 38 890
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 927 441	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 23 092
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 13 278 525	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 8 823 176	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 21 878
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 261 590	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 3 193 759	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 923
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 2 524 288	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 35 451
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 87	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 37 470
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 11 673 741	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 8 823 176	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 057
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 2 850 565	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 93
Coverage ratio	percent.. 75		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334112, COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MFG												
All establishments	-	209	85	41 435	1 922 495	19 355	40 410	592 890	5 923 430	7 399 284	13 278 525	1 219 902
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	67	-	142	5 862	106	215	4 380	13 672	12 383	26 415	2 313
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	31	-	205	8 688	102	256	5 255	20 912	17 692	39 091	3 437
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	26	-	375	15 723	164	400	8 831	36 696	30 717	67 896	4 798
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	32	32	1 024	44 862	425	986	18 461	99 261	81 032	182 615	8 852
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	5	9	9	612	27 901	244	561	11 145	53 250	58 728	114 895	6 791
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	18	18	2 959	147 370	1 097	2 291	36 797	376 461	513 618	897 853	28 488
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	2	7	7	2 929	148 184	1 184	2 484	58 862	702 029	761 927	1 472 665	67 190
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	7	7	5 041	216 049	1 818	3 723	57 053	819 107	918 402	1 718 700	114 877
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	8	8	11 313	542 704	4 439	9 362	115 363	1 331 410	1 920 744	3 225 953	270 762
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	4	4	16 835	765 152	9 776	20 132	276 743	2 470 632	3 084 041	5 532 442	712 394
Administrative records ²	9	87	-	501	17 620	275	648	13 262	40 844	36 769	78 652	7 135

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334112	Computer storage device mfg	209	41 435	1 922 495	19 355	40 410	592 890	5 923 430	7 399 284	13 278 525	1 219 902
3341121	Computer storage devices (except parts, attachments, and accessories)	60	20 569	1 109 722	6 354	11 700	187 862	3 508 762	4 278 089	7 719 298	456 766
3341124	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer storage devices	24	18 779	716 855	11 879	25 916	334 732	2 150 459	2 847 235	5 003 456	724 295

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334112	Computer storage devices	N	X	X	11 673 741	N	X	X	8 581 782
3341121	Computer storage devices (except parts, attachments, and accessories) @	N	X	X	9 010 837	N	X	X	6 729 546
33411210	Computer storage devices (except parts, attachments, and accessories)	N	X	X	9 010 837	N	X	X	N
3341121000	Computer storage devices (except parts, attachments, and accessories)	87	X	X	9 010 837	102	X	X	6 729 546
3341124	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer storage devices @	N	X	X	2 316 847	N	X	X	1 398 269
33411240	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer storage devices	N	X	X	2 316 847	N	X	X	N
3341124000	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer storage devices	35	X	X	2 316 847	46	X	X	1 398 269
334112W	Computer storage devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	346 057	N	X	X	453 967
334112WY	Computer storage devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	346 057	N	X	X	N
334112WYWW	Computer storage devices, nsk for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	277 494	N	X	X	436 550
334112WYWY	Computer storage devices, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	68 563	N	X	X	17 417

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3341121	COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICES (EXCEPT PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES) @		
	United States	9 010 837	6 729 546
	California	2 184 599	2 402 032
	Colorado	2 311 895	1 547 094
	Florida	13 023	N
	Minnesota	240 410	N
	Oregon	168 516	N
3341124	PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICES @		
	United States	2 316 847	1 398 269
	California	1 125 096	754 190

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334112	COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MFG				
33441103	Cathode ray tubes (CRT'S) and all other transmittal, industrial, and special purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	X	D	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	45 564	X	29 568
001900C3	Printed memory boards for electronic circuitry	X	19 729	X	N
001900C6	Printed peripheral controllers (graphic boards, drive controllers, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	85 543	X	N
001900C7	Printed computer processors (system boards, array processors, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	27 333	X	N
001900C5	Printed communication boards (LAN boards, D/A and A/D converters, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	823	X	N
001900D1	Other printed circuit boards (loaded boards, subassemblies, and modules) for electronic circuitry	X	33 687	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	84 020	X	119 958
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	1 967	X	10 562
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	1 276	X	5 058
33441700	Connectors for electronic circuitry	X	4 465	X	15 918
33400017	Battery packs for electronic circuitry	X	1 963	X	D
001900D2	Other power supply units for electronic circuitry	X	35 715	X	N
001900B8	Other components and accessories for elect. circuitry (incl. coils, transformers, transducers, switches, etc) exc. tubes	X	D	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	4 258	X	D
33232201	Steel, aluminum, and other metal electronic enclosure	X	59 331	X	15 965
32619901	Plastics electronic enclosures	X	D	X	D
33200003	Sheet metal products (including stampings), except enclosures	X	52 558	X	31 229
33200017	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	35 732
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	6 184	X	29 636
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	D	X	27 546
331000A9	Insulated copper wire and cable (including magnet wire)	X	7 514	X	23 370
32610031	Fabricated plastics products, except enclosures	X	D	X	15 092
33461100	Purchased software	X	D	X	D
33593103	Appliance outlets, switches, lampholders, and other current-carrying wiring devices	X	D	X	D
33531201	Electric motors and generators	X	57 551	X	85 552
32200001	Paper and paperboard products including paperboard boxes, containers, and corrugated paperboard	X	7 417	X	12 446
33411101	Purchased computers	X	D	X	N
33411200	Purchased peripheral storage devices	X	2 302 726	X	N
33411300	Purchased computer terminals	X	D	X	N
33411903	Purchased peripheral input devices, including keyboards, mouse devices, trackballs, etc.	X	D	X	N
33411905	Purchased peripheral printers	X	31	X	N
33410007	Other purchased electronic computing and peripheral equipment	X	50 723	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	701 045	X	780 987
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	1 261 513	X	619 370

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334112 COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer storage devices that allow the storage and retrieval of data from a phase change, magnetic, optical, or magnetic/optical media.

Examples of products made by these establishments are CD-ROM drives, floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, and tape storage and backup units.

The data published with NAICS code 334112 include the following SIC industry:

3572 Computer storage devices

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3341121	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@3341124	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Computer Terminal Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Computer Terminal Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334113	Computer terminal mfg	141	142	5 764	253 087	2 843	5 862	89 758	528 633	941 879	1 483 460	34 716
357500	Computer terminals	N	142	5 764	253 087	2 843	5 862	89 758	528 633	941 879	1 483 460	34 716

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334113, COMPUTER TERMINAL MFG												
United States	1	142	45	5 764	253 087	2 843	5 862	89 758	528 633	941 879	1 483 460	34 716
California	-	30	11	1 002	57 179	439	955	14 877	142 487	222 762	360 051	6 053
Georgia	-	7	4	683	32 623	365	755	12 361	114 744	176 752	303 900	3 062

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334113, COMPUTER TERMINAL MFG		334113, COMPUTER TERMINAL MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 141	Value added	\$.1,000.. 528 633
All establishments	number.. 142	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 205 914
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 97	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 69 483
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 32	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 50 102
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 13	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 86 329
All employees	number.. 5 764	Total inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 199 589
Total compensation ²	\$.1,000.. 303 503	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 62 393
Annual payroll	\$.1,000.. 253 087	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 44 244
Total fringe benefits	\$.1,000.. 50 416	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 92 952
Production workers, average for year	number.. 2 843	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 287 139
Production workers on March 15	number.. 2 783	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 34 716
Production workers on May 15	number.. 2 682	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 15	number.. 2 770	(new and used)	\$.1,000.. 6 287
Production workers on November 15	number.. 3 137	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 5 862	and used)	\$.1,000.. 28 429
Production-worker wages	\$.1,000.. 89 758	Total retirements ²	\$.1,000.. 25 849
Total cost of materials	\$.1,000.. 941 879	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$.1,000.. 296 006
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$.1,000.. 842 710	Total depreciation during year ²	\$.1,000.. 23 631
Cost of resales	\$.1,000.. 80 381	Total rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 13 546
Cost of fuels	\$.1,000.. 624	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 6 500
Cost of purchased electricity	\$.1,000.. 8 055	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 7 046
Cost of contract work	\$.1,000.. 10 109	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 110 103	structures ³	\$.1,000.. 1 718
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
Total value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 1 483 460	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 1 204 900	equipment ³	\$.1,000.. 1 049
Secondary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 78 812	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 199 748	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$.1,000.. 3 860
Value of resales	\$.1,000.. 106 057	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
Contract receipts	\$.1,000.. D	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 437
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$.1,000.. 2 339
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$.1,000.. 1 648 164	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$.1,000.. 1 204 900	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$.1,000.. 3 567
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
industries	\$.1,000.. 443 264	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. 73	services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 311
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³	\$.1,000.. 435
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 77

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334113, COMPUTER TERMINAL MFG												
All establishments	1	142	45	5 764	253 087	2 843	5 862	89 758	528 633	941 879	1 483 460	34 716
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	54	—	103	3 874	66	130	2 329	4 873	9 672	14 739	605
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	19	—	116	4 271	48	115	2 560	5 958	10 709	16 862	737
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	24	—	309	12 162	145	298	7 235	14 696	22 391	37 363	1 297
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	18	18	515	19 741	197	436	7 624	44 442	46 008	87 316	2 965
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	4	14	14	943	44 754	391	882	18 404	68 855	100 331	167 739	5 034
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	6	6	1 054	54 898	528	951	11 791	199 551	244 441	441 079	5 778
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	5	5	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	77	—	405	12 455	188	412	7 931	17 278	30 538	48 464	2 124

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334113	Computer terminal mfg ...	142	5 764	253 087	2 843	5 862	89 758	528 633	941 879	1 483 460	34 716
3341131	Computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices and parts, attachments, and accessories)	31	3 530	170 400	1 529	3 180	48 134	359 255	638 121	1 014 272	26 137
3341134	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices)	6	745	15 041	655	1 159	10 650	46 675	125 933	170 996	504

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334113	Computer terminals	N	X	X	1 648 164	N	X	X	2 290 809
3341131	Computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices and parts, attachments, and accessories) @	N	X	X	1 214 499	N	X	X	1 791 926
33411310	Computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices and parts, attachments, and accessories)	N	X	X	1 214 499	N	X	X	N
3341131000	Computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices and parts, attachments, and accessories)	52	X	X	1 214 499	65	X	X	1 791 926
3341134	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices) @	N	X	X	190 936	N	X	X	194 663
33411340	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices)	N	X	X	190 936	N	X	X	N
3341134000	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer terminals (excluding point-of-sale and funds-transfer devices)	20	X	X	190 936	25	X	X	194 663
334113W	Computer terminals, nsk, total	N	X	X	242 729	N	X	X	304 220
334113WY	Computer terminals, nsk, total	N	X	X	242 729	N	X	X	N
334113WYWW	Computer terminals, nsk for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	194 265	N	X	X	276 894
334113WYWY	Computer terminals, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	48 464	N	X	X	27 326

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3341131	COMPUTER TERMINALS (EXCLUDING POINT-OF-SALE AND FUNDS-TRANSFER DEVICES AND PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES) @		
	United States	1 214 499	1 791 926
	California	201 398	258 572
	Florida	4 669	7 872
3341134	PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR COMPUTER TERMINALS (EXCLUDING POINT-OF-SALE AND FUNDS-TRANSFER DEVICES) @		
	United States	190 936	194 663
	California	3 078	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334113	COMPUTER TERMINAL MFG				
33441103	Cathode ray tubes (CRT'S) and all other transmittal, industrial, and special purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	X	85 218	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	1 509	X	22 198
001900C3	Printed memory boards for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900C6	Printed peripheral controllers (graphic boards, drive controllers, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	1 953	X	3 344
001900C7	Printed computer processors (system boards, array processors, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900C5	Printed communication boards (LAN boards, D/A and A/D converters, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900D1	Other printed circuit boards (loaded boards, subassemblies, and modules) for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	8 486	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	3 722	X	5 668
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	800	X	4 235
33441700	Connectors for electronic circuitry	X	2 370	X	N
33400017	Battery packs for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	D
001900D2	Other power supply units for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900B8	Other components and accessories for elect. circuitry (incl. coils, transformers, transducers, switches, etc) exc. tubes	X	3 581	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	D	X	D
33232201	Steel, aluminum, and other metal electronic enclosure	X	4 499	X	6 740
32619901	Plastics electronic enclosures	X	9 884	X	26 439
33200003	Sheet metal products (including stampings), except enclosures	X	12 748	X	D
33200017	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	D
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	94	X	D
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	D	X	D
331000A9	Insulated copper wire and cable (including magnet wire)	X	886	X	2 074
32610031	Fabricated plastics products, except enclosures	X	2 319	X	1 996
33461100	Purchased software	X	1 103	X	D
33593103	Appliance outlets, switches, lampholders, and other current-carrying wiring devices	X	D	X	D
33531201	Electric motors and generators	X	D	X	D
32200001	Paper and paperboard products including paperboard boxes, containers, and corrugated paperboard	X	3 588	X	D
33411101	Purchased computers	X	D	X	N
33411200	Purchased peripheral storage devices	X	-	X	N
33411300	Purchased computer terminals	X	9 893	X	N
33411903	Purchased peripheral input devices, including keyboards, mouse devices, trackballs, etc.	X	21 785	X	N
33411905	Purchased peripheral printers	X	D	X	N
33410007	Other purchased electronic computing and peripheral equipment	X	21 047	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	138 024	X	205 785
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	318 091	X	401 845

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334113 COMPUTER TERMINAL MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer terminals. Computer terminals are input/output devices that connect with a central computer for processing.

The data published with NAICS code 334113 include the following SIC industry:

3575 Computer terminals

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3341131	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@3341134	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3341D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg	1 014	1 061	93 130	4 563 858	40 976	86 219	1 577 606	10 151 774	16 981 173	26 897 257	980 417
357700	Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.	N	1 001	86 769	4 326 905	38 139	80 313	1 503 105	9 155 955	16 121 133	25 040 061	924 689
357820	Calculating & accounting equipment (pt)	N	60	6 361	236 953	2 837	5 906	74 501	995 819	860 040	1 857 196	55 728
369950	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334119, OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG												
United States	-	1 061	354	93 130	4 563 858	40 976	86 219	1 577 606	10 151 774	16 981 173	26 897 257	980 417
Arizona	1	30	12	831	28 963	273	563	7 835	55 286	80 701	135 510	10 679
California	-	316	109	21 547	1 178 825	8 615	18 767	387 235	2 185 491	6 208 591	8 317 462	257 860
Colorado	1	31	8	1 007	46 607	316	619	10 910	244 720	153 482	397 794	13 972
Connecticut	1	15	6	876	45 421	316	656	14 071	102 812	63 289	166 418	8 261
Florida	3	42	13	1 313	52 449	582	1 135	13 435	144 507	110 672	252 761	9 662
Georgia	-	21	7	1 589	74 344	755	1 409	24 370	216 215	177 383	396 669	9 364
Illinois	-	34	9	2 427	96 194	674	1 430	17 736	290 048	202 010	493 791	33 498
Maryland	-	20	9	1 200	47 673	315	642	11 590	140 796	94 858	229 733	9 137
Massachusetts	1	60	30	3 652	204 307	1 840	3 957	94 926	585 089	566 931	1 147 910	34 967
Michigan	2	15	4	288	9 870	143	254	4 180	21 493	15 993	37 648	1 638
Minnesota	-	32	13	7 340	425 404	1 837	4 110	53 120	943 440	1 602 839	2 462 090	92 843
Missouri	8	9	5	358	10 490	209	354	4 385	17 703	21 153	39 304	1 918
New Hampshire	9	9	2	120	5 079	62	127	3 295	9 202	10 219	19 918	1 209
New Jersey	1	19	5	728	27 547	333	727	9 354	56 611	31 004	88 128	1 578
New York	-	53	18	11 275	503 507	5 206	9 100	133 777	1 066 451	821 653	1 816 259	71 625
Ohio	-	26	6	2 043	81 344	1 306	2 843	43 497	434 721	268 814	714 798	17 517
Oregon	-	23	6	9 977	549 598	6 602	17 618	342 269	1 063 085	1 357 495	2 394 178	166 370
Pennsylvania	1	50	17	2 429	91 680	989	2 032	31 064	220 543	239 732	458 506	11 199
Tennessee	1	10	4	361	12 816	194	419	5 294	20 591	31 158	58 022	903
Texas	1	58	21	2 006	76 829	1 003	1 982	39 953	187 544	189 126	375 085	14 265
Virginia	-	16	8	3 996	124 984	1 691	3 371	51 539	181 939	661 836	840 622	43 888
Washington	-	39	10	5 955	271 640	4 000	7 688	177 180	645 006	426 740	1 048 254	66 812

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334119, OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG		334119, OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 014	Value added	\$1,000.. 10 151 774
All establishments	number.. 1 061	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 544 047
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 707	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 672 891
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 230	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 893 853
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 124	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 977 303
All employees	number.. 93 130	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 940 370
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 5 556 061	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 906 530
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 4 563 858	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 895 904
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 992 203	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 137 936
Production workers, average for year	number.. 40 976	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 6 686 135
Production workers on March 12	number.. 40 122	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 980 417
Production workers on May 12	number.. 40 317	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 133 103
Production workers on August 12	number.. 41 557	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 847 314
Production workers on November 12	number.. 41 908	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 346 044
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 86 219	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 7 320 508
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 577 606	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 707 579
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 16 981 173	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 223 190
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 13 990 083	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 156 040
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 2 658 477	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 67 150
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 24 034	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 55 014
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 94 059	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 214 520	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 48 308
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 727 043	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 75 923
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 26 897 257	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 18 656 342	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 24 878
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 741 785	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 3 499 130	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 12 016
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 3 251 272	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 16 873	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 148 496
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 230 985	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 79	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 179 836
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 22 113 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 18 656 342	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 77 694
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 3 457 048	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Coverage ratio	percent.. 84		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334119, OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG												
All establishments	-	1 061	354	93 130	4 563 858	40 976	86 219	1 577 606	10 151 774	16 981 173	26 897 257	980 417
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	4	363	-	699	39 252	438	732	22 182	65 904	110 185	189 164	9 099
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	180	-	1 210	45 357	562	1 139	26 808	93 021	94 563	191 295	10 672
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	164	-	2 276	88 237	929	1 843	47 344	182 022	210 568	402 941	16 485
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	4	153	153	4 788	192 094	2 073	4 131	74 346	421 327	364 879	793 182	30 549
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	77	77	5 574	248 706	2 738	6 006	102 318	680 919	731 645	1 430 702	44 883
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	59	59	9 216	360 405	3 965	7 692	119 068	936 214	952 113	1 891 245	69 946
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	37	37	12 631	519 962	5 850	12 094	163 387	1 670 203	1 768 239	3 447 174	131 539
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	13	13	8 436	372 781	3 261	6 659	116 036	1 209 046	1 031 152	2 245 828	62 235
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	6	6	9 666	403 595	4 138	8 764	106 039	1 013 886	1 967 228	2 842 770	108 759
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	9	9	38 634	2 293 469	17 022	37 159	800 078	3 879 232	9 750 601	13 462 956	496 250
Administrative records ²	9	554	-	3 635	118 449	1 633	3 246	76 134	216 822	237 478	465 440	27 806

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg	1 061	93 130	4 563 858	40 976	86 219	1 577 606	10 151 774	16 981 173	26 897 257	980 417
3341191	Computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec, except parts, attachments, and accessories	233	66 839	3 405 440	30 565	64 969	1 187 035	7 306 619	13 474 177	20 591 524	723 314
3341194	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec	39	9 719	506 612	2 966	5 951	79 158	1 068 731	1 743 232	2 736 104	116 221
3341197	Point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	27	4 730	181 560	1 904	4 017	49 918	840 321	726 825	1 575 201	47 619
334119D	Parts and attachments for point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	8	1 081	34 974	628	1 233	15 494	104 967	97 631	195 836	5 785

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment	N	X	X	22 113 390	N	X	X	N
3341191	Computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec, except parts, attachments, and accessories @	N	X	X	16 035 728	N	X	X	N
33411910	Computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec, except parts, attachments, and accessories	N	X	X	16 035 728	N	X	X	N
3341191000	Computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec, except parts, attachments, and accessories	306	X	X	16 035 728	N	X	X	N
3341194	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec @	N	X	X	2 841 539	N	X	X	3 228 629
33411940	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec	N	X	X	2 841 539	N	X	X	N
3341194000	Parts, attachments, and accessories for computer peripheral (input-output) equipment, nec	89	X	X	2 841 539	95	X	X	3 228 629
3341197	Point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices @	N	X	X	1 615 682	N	X	X	N
33411970	Point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	N	X	X	1 615 682	N	X	X	N
3341197000	Point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	39	X	X	1 615 682	N	X	X	N
334119D	Parts and attachments for point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	N	X	X	170 816	N	X	X	N
334119D0	Parts and attachments for point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	N	X	X	170 816	N	X	X	N
334119D000	Parts and attachments for point-of-sale terminals and funds-transfer devices	13	X	X	170 816	N	X	X	N
334119W	Other computer peripheral equipment, nsk, total	N	X	X	1 449 625	N	X	X	N
334119WY	Other computer peripheral equipment manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	1 449 625	N	X	X	N
334119WYWW	Other computer peripheral equipment manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-records	N	X	X	1 060 506	N	X	X	N
334119WYWW	Other computer peripheral equipment manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-records	N	X	X	389 119	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3341191	COMPUTER PERIPHERAL (INPUT-OUTPUT) EQUIPMENT, NEC, EXCEPT PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES @		
	United States	16 035 728	N
	Alabama	51 744	N
	Arizona	73 109	N
	California	4 561 769	N
	Colorado	220 652	N
	Connecticut	83 241	N
	Florida	151 648	N
	Georgia	162 140	N
	Illinois	424 559	N
	Maryland	15 198	N
	Massachusetts	914 600	N
	Michigan	53 511	N
	Minnesota	259 786	N
	New Jersey	81 322	N
	New York	1 607 967	N
	North Carolina	58 384	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3341191	COMPUTER PERIPHERAL (INPUT-OUTPUT) EQUIPMENT, NEC, EXCEPT PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES @—Con.		
	Ohio	185 157	N
	Oregon	2 336 832	N
	Pennsylvania	84 743	N
	Tennessee	26 693	N
	Texas	1 350 607	N
	Utah	2 043	N
	Virginia	437 353	N
	Washington	880 820	N
3341194	PARTS, ATTACHMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR COMPUTER PERIPHERAL (INPUT-OUTPUT) EQUIPMENT, NEC @		
	United States	2 841 539	3 228 629
	California	125 268	176 644
	Massachusetts	34 040	28 538
	New Jersey	3 433	N
	Washington	32 980	33 023
3341197	POINT-OF-SALE TERMINALS AND FUNDS-TRANSFER DEVICES @		
	United States	1 615 682	N
	California	16 991	N
	New York	48 645	N
	Pennsylvania	192 438	N
334119D	PARTS AND ATTACHMENTS FOR POINT-OF-SALE TERMINALS AND FUNDS-TRANSFER DEVICES		
	United States	170 816	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334119	OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG				
33441103	Cathode ray tubes (CRT'S) and all other transmittal, industrial, and special purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	X	30 676	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	425 174	X	N
001900C3	Printed memory boards for electronic circuitry	X	478 641	X	N
001900C6	Printed peripheral controllers (graphic boards, drive controllers, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	163 290	X	N
001900C7	Printed computer processors (system boards, array processors, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	82 180	X	N
001900C5	Printed communication boards (LAN boards, D/A and A/D converters, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	53 977	X	N
001900D1	Other printed circuit boards (loaded boards, subassemblies, and modules) for electronic circuitry	X	497 218	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	600 906	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	48 915	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	36 258	X	N
33441700	Connectors for electronic circuitry	X	121 858	X	N
33400017	Battery packs for electronic circuitry	X	7 981	X	N
001900D2	Other power supply units for electronic circuitry	X	121 428	X	N
001900B8	Other components and accessories for elect. circuitry (incl. coils, transformers, transducers, switches, etc) exc. tubes	X	211 434	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	23 685	X	N
33232201	Steel, aluminum, and other metal electronic enclosure	X	124 060	X	N
32619901	Plastics electronic enclosures	X	105 777	X	N
33200003	Sheet metal products (including stampings), except enclosures	X	112 880	X	N
33200017	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	149 266	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	1 250	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	12 101	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	57 882	X	N
331000A9	Insulated copper wire and cable (including magnet wire)	X	228 843	X	N
32610031	Fabricated plastics products, except enclosures	X	244 144	X	N
33461100	Purchased software	X	12 029	X	N
33593103	Appliance outlets, switches, lampholders, and other current-carrying wiring devices	X	14 603	X	N
33531201	Electric motors and generators	X	307 426	X	N
32200001	Paper and paperboard products including paperboard boxes, containers, and corrugated paperboard	X	72 400	X	N
33411101	Purchased computers	X	269 768	X	N
33411200	Purchased peripheral storage devices	X	24 452	X	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334119	OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.				
33411300	Purchased computer terminals	X	17 397	X	N
33411903	Purchased peripheral input devices, including keyboards, mouse devices, trackballs, etc.	X	44 268	X	N
33411905	Purchased peripheral printers	X	264 328	X	N
33410007	Other purchased electronic computing and peripheral equipment	X	93 296	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	9 543	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	D	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	D	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	440	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	45	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	27 165	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	D	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire.	X	D	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	D	X	N
33531211	Fractional horsepower electric motors (less than 1 hp)	X	D	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	2 483	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	D	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	4 363	X	N
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	N
33599900	Automatic garage door controllers	X	—	X	N
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	D	X	N
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	14 369	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	4 498 985	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	3 987 703	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334119 OTHER COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer peripheral equipment (except storage devices and computer terminals).

The data published with NAICS code 334119 include the following SIC industries:

- 3577 Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.
- 3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334119 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of laser products.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3341191	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@3341194	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.
@3341197	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199000 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519W pt.....	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt ..	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt ..	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt...	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt...	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt...	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt ..	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt ..	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt ..	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt ..	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt ..	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt ..	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt ..	7819002	7819000 pt

Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3342A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3342A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg.....	547	598	105 405	5 266 187	41 936	78 481	1 496 386	23 276 093	14 701 825	37 809 864	1 087 238
366110	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	N	598	105 405	5 266 187	41 936	78 481	1 496 386	23 276 093	14 701 825	37 809 864	1 087 238

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
334210, TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG												
United States	-	598	329	105 405	5 266 187	41 936	78 481	1 496 386	23 276 093	14 701 825	37 809 864	1 087 238
Arizona	3	9	6	1 274	54 628	723	1 598	27 255	154 938	78 696	235 233	9 454
California	1	152	93	34 836	1 938 319	7 415	14 965	324 998	9 312 510	5 136 668	14 294 189	389 869
Colorado	-	11	4	1 377	64 078	912	1 841	33 911	133 494	368 421	493 898	12 027
Florida	2	38	20	3 880	186 847	1 408	2 647	39 117	502 849	485 134	949 582	38 474
Georgia	1	16	6	865	38 967	299	557	5 613	75 794	75 222	151 747	9 057
Massachusetts	-	29	19	10 951	549 116	5 260	8 903	222 185	2 842 355	1 605 966	4 460 542	161 361
Michigan	-	4	3	192	8 417	48	105	1 709	11 663	8 358	19 865	721
Minnesota	-	17	10	2 227	101 196	851	1 584	19 141	338 144	134 815	474 074	17 635
New Hampshire	-	13	7	1 551	51 924	747	1 252	14 046	543 909	308 558	853 960	30 755
New Jersey	-	24	12	1 492	66 301	786	1 384	23 996	207 412	229 820	446 538	15 750
New York	2	34	24	2 991	137 439	1 208	2 131	39 601	331 448	300 064	620 176	21 066
Ohio	-	9	5	3 281	162 179	2 293	4 190	115 698	842 712	767 386	1 577 579	35 393
Pennsylvania	-	16	9	1 834	121 834	568	919	17 502	129 165	179 976	342 638	2 671
Texas	-	41	20	8 821	490 178	3 878	7 437	144 037	2 144 143	1 045 966	3 148 754	66 338
Virginia	1	16	10	2 088	82 644	925	1 755	22 588	198 452	213 308	420 412	11 838
Washington	3	18	10	1 769	85 324	697	1 005	15 651	222 343	149 112	368 109	12 984

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334210, TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG		334210, TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 547	Value added	\$1,000.. 23 276 093
All establishments	number.. 598	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 4 057 091
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 269	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 086 142
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 171	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 251 291
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 158	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 719 658
All employees	number.. 105 405	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 4 275 475
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 6 467 179	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 298 721
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 5 266 187	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 206 766
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 1 200 992	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 769 988
Production workers, average for year	number.. 41 936	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 7 351 044
Production workers on March 12	number.. 42 273	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 087 238
Production workers on May 12	number.. 41 798	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 178 566
Production workers on August 12	number.. 41 589	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 908 672
Production workers on November 12	number.. 42 084	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 527 776
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 78 481	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 7 910 506
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 496 386	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 807 432
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 14 701 825	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 249 629
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 13 672 323	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 123 074
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 560 778	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 126 555
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 15 952	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 43 915
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 88 145	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 364 627	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 63 421
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 395 770	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 98 764
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 37 809 864	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 35 164 884	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 42 172
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 827 794	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 1 817 186	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 16 422
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 949 543	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 52 015	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 80 264
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 815 628	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 97	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 97 022
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 36 884 716	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 35 164 884	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 41 687
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 1 719 832	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Coverage ratio	percent.. 95		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334210, TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG												
All establishments	-	598	329	105 405	5 266 187	41 936	78 481	1 496 386	23 276 093	14 701 825	37 809 864	1 087 238
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	119	-	253	10 690	158	200	3 146	19 303	19 370	39 106	1 914
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	69	-	457	18 242	242	358	5 464	39 714	36 001	76 415	2 857
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	81	-	1 142	43 997	545	794	11 880	89 990	84 526	175 081	7 107
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	5	94	94	2 974	116 856	1 375	2 434	32 154	277 194	227 440	509 381	17 296
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	77	77	5 689	276 898	2 460	4 726	70 057	630 061	781 453	1 421 138	49 895
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	82	82	13 597	640 254	5 953	11 092	170 098	1 660 048	1 441 090	3 076 158	160 088
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	27	27	9 556	431 640	4 099	7 544	110 171	1 760 593	1 003 547	2 773 522	79 277
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	1	25	25	17 683	909 596	8 829	17 548	339 223	3 294 221	2 634 021	5 886 266	254 323
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	1	17	17	25 240	1 403 444	8 711	16 394	361 308	5 620 805	3 390 410	8 922 027	311 247
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	7	7	28 814	1 414 570	9 564	17 391	392 885	9 884 164	5 083 967	14 930 770	203 234
Administrative records ²	9	207	-	1 535	46 573	820	1 055	14 048	103 090	102 709	209 036	8 434

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg .	598	105 405	5 266 187	41 936	78 481	1 496 386	23 276 093	14 701 825	37 809 864	1 087 238
3342101	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment	52	26 268	1 392 800	11 375	20 982	432 078	6 825 944	4 312 875	11 084 279	253 065
3342104	Telephone/telegraph appar/carrier line equip/nonconsumer modems ...	79	22 334	1 098 096	10 118	18 635	374 103	4 258 106	2 989 943	7 243 972	226 547
3342107	Other telephone and telegraph (wire) apparatus, including telephone sets, telephone answering, and fax machines	182	52 961	2 633 611	18 541	36 050	649 145	11 937 203	7 147 338	18 967 793	577 819

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334210	Telephone switching, carrier, line telegraph, and data communications equipment	N	X	X	36 884 716	N	X	X	N
3342101	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment @	N	X	X	10 421 301	N	X	X	7 522 296
33421010	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment	N	X	X	10 421 301	N	X	X	N
3342101000	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment	78	X	X	10 421 301	78	X	X	7 522 296
3342104	Telephone and telegraph apparatus, carrier line equipment (office and line repeaters and line terminating carrier equipment) and nonconsumer modems, including auxiliary sets @	N	X	X	7 293 166	N	X	X	N
33421040	Telephone and telegraph apparatus, carrier line equipment (office and line repeaters and line terminating carrier equipment) and nonconsumer modems, including auxiliary sets	N	X	X	7 293 166	N	X	X	N
3342104000	Telephone and telegraph apparatus, carrier line equipment (office and line repeaters and line terminating carrier equipment) and nonconsumer modems, including auxiliary sets	102	X	X	7 293 166	N	X	X	N
3342107	All other telephone-telegraph (wire) and data communications apparatus, including telephone sets, telephone answering, and fax machines @	N	X	X	18 638 828	N	X	X	N
33421070	All other telephone-telegraph (wire) and data communications apparatus, including telephone sets, telephone answering, and fax machines	N	X	X	18 638 828	N	X	X	N
3342107000	All other telephone-telegraph (wire) and data communications apparatus, including telephone sets, telephone answering, and fax machines	214	X	X	18 638 828	N	X	X	N
334210W	Telephone apparatus, nsk, total	N	X	X	531 421	N	X	X	N
334210WY	Telephone apparatus manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	531 421	N	X	X	N
334210WYWW	Telephone apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	330 957	N	X	X	N
334210WYWY	Telephone apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	200 464	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342101	TELEPHONE SWITCHING AND SWITCHBOARD EQUIPMENT @		
	United States	10 421 301	7 522 296
	California	1 167 916	877 888
	Illinois	286 678	376 539
	New Jersey	245 160	175 804
	Pennsylvania	7 420	15 098
	Virginia	335 354	61 808

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342104	TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPARATUS, CARRIER LINE EQUIPMENT (OFFICE AND LINE REPEATERS AND LINE TERMINATING CARRIER EQUIPMENT) AND NONCONSUMER MODEMS, INCLUDING AUXILIARY SETS @		
	United States	7 293 166	N
	Arizona	76 075	N
	California	1 074 085	N
	Florida	276 941	N
	New Jersey	87 705	N
	New York	177 362	N
	Texas	1 130 458	N
3342107	ALL OTHER TELEPHONE-TELEGRAPH (WIRE) AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS APPARATUS, INCLUDING TELEPHONE SETS, TELEPHONE ANSWERING, AND FAX MACHINES @		
	United States	18 638 828	N
	Alabama	17 849	N
	Arizona	133 157	N
	California	11 036 943	N
	Colorado	45 423	N
	Connecticut	239 258	N
	Florida	109 752	N
	Georgia	144 333	N
	Illinois	322 376	N
	Kentucky	7 993	N
	Maryland	113 721	N
	Massachusetts	1 663 864	N
	Minnesota	361 350	N
	New Jersey	69 711	N
	New York	314 293	N
	North Carolina	57 543	N
	Oklahoma	76 798	N
	Pennsylvania	190 222	N
	Texas	1 041 946	N
	Virginia	181 237	N
	Washington	219 382	N
	Wisconsin	29 987	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334210	TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	440 060	N	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	594 978	N	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	1 110 540	N	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	101 070	X	X
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	69 155	X	X
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	1 021 652	X	X
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	1 620 416	X	X
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	22 562	X	X
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	91 675	X	X
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	47 799	X	X
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	122 553	X	X
33431005	Loudspeakers, microphones, and tuners (all types)	X	50 737	X	X
33531211	Fractional horsepower electric motors (less than 1 hp)	X	D	X	X
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	X
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	8 391	X	X
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	80 040	X	X
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	107 985	X	X
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	34 890	X	X
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	D	X	X
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	X
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	X
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	15 650	X	X
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	23 942	X	X
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	6 673	X	X
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	483	X	X

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334210	TELEPHONE APPARATUS MFG—Con.				
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies.....	X	32 435	X	X
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies.....	X	2 183 950	X	X
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	5 575 717	X	X

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334210 TELEPHONE APPARATUS MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones

(except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

The data published with NAICS code 334210 include the following SIC industry:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3342101	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342104	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342107	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3342B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3342B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334220	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	1 089	1 215	163 854	7 374 648	79 937	157 317	2 585 162	21 616 722	18 166 269	39 515 659	1 835 702
366300	Radio & TV communications equipment	N	1 091	148 111	6 795 425	69 809	137 557	2 306 115	20 351 968	17 231 981	37 313 966	1 711 380
367910	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	N	124	15 743	579 223	10 128	19 760	279 047	1 264 754	934 288	2 201 693	124 322

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
334220, RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG												
United States	1	1 215	637	163 854	7 374 648	79 937	157 317	2 585 162	21 616 722	18 166 269	39 515 659	1 835 702
Arizona	-	29	14	5 566	124 334	1 934	3 446	47 230	564 430	238 317	812 141	33 249
California	-	311	175	35 042	1 848 603	14 058	25 903	459 394	5 413 510	3 048 909	8 452 661	357 178
Colorado	3	24	12	1 188	53 494	546	1 109	15 825	147 384	68 586	217 478	9 278
Connecticut	2	18	13	1 409	61 431	554	1 031	26 188	183 303	159 893	331 046	16 727
Florida	-	66	25	9 953	448 131	4 779	9 561	135 980	1 971 874	1 600 379	3 565 074	51 697
Georgia	3	30	16	3 570	147 697	2 359	6 202	82 945	525 134	567 995	1 057 310	32 704
Indiana	-	15	8	6 477	251 730	3 461	7 346	108 575	461 022	355 129	814 443	24 433
Iowa	-	6	5	1 358	36 829	1 029	2 142	24 040	226 484	155 691	361 936	8 250
Maryland	-	33	24	5 739	291 377	2 368	5 237	79 404	1 036 168	755 914	1 785 657	70 827
Massachusetts	1	55	36	9 936	471 677	6 215	12 180	290 971	1 049 148	590 266	1 626 495	70 544
Michigan	4	20	11	624	23 099	286	533	6 949	42 277	28 348	72 301	3 010
Minnesota	-	16	9	1 926	63 824	1 072	1 899	25 194	289 098	203 615	505 933	6 790
New Jersey	4	60	41	7 903	411 530	3 632	7 573	145 124	783 444	546 920	1 365 797	75 292
New York	-	85	52	8 907	349 365	5 303	10 765	158 160	794 194	654 420	1 438 125	47 554
North Carolina	-	16	10	3 038	139 177	2 026	3 384	79 764	363 369	363 523	725 349	10 666
Ohio	3	32	13	2 781	92 140	1 323	2 789	27 135	225 421	159 615	382 412	15 174
Oregon	3	13	6	682	27 967	352	819	9 859	61 574	39 665	101 241	6 719
Pennsylvania	4	55	29	6 728	273 596	3 138	5 589	98 213	642 224	467 712	1 090 199	35 390
Tennessee	4	17	7	1 167	31 771	780	1 178	13 176	60 772	61 630	124 325	7 268
Texas	1	69	31	12 428	483 835	6 037	12 142	176 414	1 915 801	1 539 713	3 422 509	178 215
Utah	1	11	5	1 109	38 067	520	925	10 154	84 185	120 954	195 915	4 740
Virginia	-	33	17	4 757	354 779	2 290	4 376	109 410	872 778	1 051 609	1 925 358	114 107

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334220, RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG		334220, RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG	
— Con.		— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 089	Value added	\$1,000.. 21 616 722
All establishments	number.. 1 215	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 342 494
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 578	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 322 767
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 389	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 927 918
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 248	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 091 809
All employees	number.. 163 854	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 6 112 969
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 9 129 324	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 615 741
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 7 374 648	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 902 276
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 1 754 676	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 594 952
Production workers, average for year	number.. 79 937	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 9 554 794
Production workers on March 15	number.. 79 294	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 835 702
Production workers on May 15	number.. 79 471	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 328 005
Production workers on August 15	number.. 80 241	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 507 697
Production workers on November 15	number.. 80 742	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 524 149
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 157 317	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 10 866 347
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 2 585 162	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 1 072 252
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 18 166 269	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 418 690
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 15 649 956	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 288 769
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 1 415 719	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 129 921
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 18 269	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 38 529
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 164 388	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 917 937	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 51 152
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 2 593 261	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 128 583
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 39 515 659	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 33 740 282	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 48 672
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 365 838	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 3 409 539	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 19 715
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 2 291 416	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 23 368	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 128 548
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 1 094 755	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 196 828
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 36 704 723	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 33 740 282	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 5 739
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 2 964 441	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Coverage ratio	percent.. 91		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334220, RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG												
All establishments	1	1 215	637	163 854	7 374 648	79 937	157 317	2 585 162	21 616 722	18 166 269	39 515 659	1 835 702
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	5	277	—	570	18 426	313	443	6 289	50 683	60 267	111 911	3 698
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	135	—	937	34 868	426	705	12 191	64 960	56 428	128 660	5 413
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	166	—	2 347	92 672	1 154	1 972	31 416	197 944	150 468	351 483	12 091
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	244	244	7 838	303 202	3 918	6 961	103 954	700 795	489 672	1 196 498	37 344
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	145	145	10 352	441 272	5 000	10 145	150 763	869 782	806 643	1 692 743	78 409
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	126	126	19 630	817 149	9 527	18 519	261 715	2 087 904	1 498 097	3 569 639	153 761
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	57	57	19 529	810 078	10 767	20 972	315 287	2 106 789	1 706 445	3 863 714	142 195
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	1	37	37	25 601	968 896	14 509	28 554	384 771	3 138 801	3 081 036	6 169 033	202 106
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	1	17	17	27 424	1 244 863	13 284	27 796	501 532	3 239 824	2 363 671	5 525 522	281 881
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	11	11	49 626	2 643 222	21 039	41 250	817 244	9 159 240	7 953 542	16 906 456	918 804
Administrative records ²	9	455	—	3 203	100 011	1 467	2 099	33 611	212 645	169 406	387 652	16 718

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1—10 to 19 percent; 2—20 to 29 percent; 3—30 to 39 percent; 4—40 to 49 percent; 5—50 to 59 percent; 6—60 to 69 percent; 7—70 to 79 percent; 8—80 to 89 percent; 9—90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334220	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg	1 215	163 854	7 374 648	79 937	157 317	2 585 162	21 616 722	18 166 269	39 515 659	1 835 702
3342201	Communication systems and equipment, except broadcast, but including microwave equipment, and space satellites	408	122 654	5 907 969	55 854	112 175	1 978 020	18 109 195	14 964 757	32 819 860	1 580 318
3342203	Broadcast, studio, and related electronic equipment	147	21 187	756 078	11 974	21 899	277 127	2 180 373	2 382 353	4 533 854	118 738
3342207	Microwave components and devices, except antennae, tubes, and semiconductors	110	13 748	487 850	9 067	18 078	253 949	927 620	506 169	1 438 350	104 539

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334220	Communication systems and broadcast and studio equipment	N	X	X	36 704 723	N	X	X	N
3342201	Communication systems and equipment, except broadcast, but including microwave equipment, and space satellites @	N	X	X	30 184 780	N	X	X	15 414 037
33422010	Communication systems and equipment, except broadcast, but including microwave equipment, and space satellites	N	X	X	30 184 780	N	X	X	N
3342201000	Communication systems and equipment, except broadcast, but including microwave equipment, and space satellites	437	X	X	30 184 780	455	X	X	15 414 037
3342203	Broadcast, studio, and related electronic equipment @	N	X	X	4 055 242	N	X	X	N
33422030	Broadcast, studio, and related electronic equipment	N	X	X	4 055 242	N	X	X	N
3342203000	Broadcast, studio, and related electronic equipment	170	X	X	4 055 242	N	X	X	N
3342207	Microwave components and devices, except antennae, tubes, and semiconductors @	N	X	X	1 750 466	N	X	X	1 306 243
33422070	Microwave components and devices, except antennae, tubes, and semiconductors	N	X	X	1 750 466	N	X	X	N
3342207000	Microwave components and devices, except antennae, tubes, and semiconductors	143	X	X	1 750 466	161	X	X	1 306 243
334220W	Radio and television broadcasting and wireless communications equipment, nsk, total	N	X	X	714 235	N	X	X	N
334220WY	Radio and television broadcasting and wireless communications equipment, nsk, total	N	X	X	714 235	N	X	X	N
334220WYWW	Radio and television broadcasting and wireless communications equipment, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	336 468	N	X	X	N
334220WYWY	Radio and television broadcasting and wireless communications equipment, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	377 767	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342201	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT BROADCAST, BUT INCLUDING MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT, AND SPACE SATELLITES @		
	United States	30 184 780	15 414 037
	Arizona	366 390	231 276
	California	6 404 708	2 397 838
	Colorado	185 186	205 831
	Connecticut	120 760	58 273
	Florida	3 610 229	2 495 423
	Georgia	842 487	683 899
	Iowa	711 104	N
	Maryland	1 360 282	483 617
	Massachusetts	976 023	1 414 894
	Michigan	26 607	N
	Minnesota	423 049	160 966
	Mississippi	10 958	N
	Nebraska	90 996	N
	Nevada	12 175	N
	New Hampshire	51 692	31 375

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342201	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT BROADCAST, BUT INCLUDING MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT, AND SPACE SATELLITES @—Con.		
	New Jersey	927 533	674 254
	New York	664 587	387 360
	North Carolina	667 056	62 588
	Ohio	287 360	314 898
	Oklahoma	3 441	9 831
	Oregon	122 483	99 476
	Pennsylvania	335 653	131 274
	Tennessee	60 688	N
	Texas	2 445 884	1 155 914
	Virginia	1 350 748	431 873
	Washington	99 488	53 613
	Wisconsin	19 407	N
3342203	BROADCAST, STUDIO, AND RELATED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT @		
	United States	4 055 242	N
	California	1 676 177	N
	Colorado	13 999	N
	Florida	108 129	N
	Massachusetts	90 989	N
	Michigan	10 503	N
	Minnesota	79 501	N
	New Jersey	159 957	N
	New York	426 338	N
	Ohio	42 783	N
	Pennsylvania	364 579	N
	Tennessee	13 233	N
	Utah	134 509	N
	Virginia	8 056	N
	Washington	57 312	N
3342207	MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, EXCEPT ANTENNAE, TUBES, AND SEMICONDUCTORS @		
	United States	1 750 466	1 306 243
	Arizona	24 437	N
	California	480 728	400 998
	Florida	4 898	16 964
	Maryland	149 167	35 167
	Massachusetts	340 338	186 382
	New Hampshire	78 333	46 428
	New Jersey	85 880	54 968
	New York	183 090	147 965
	Pennsylvania	41 912	33 593

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334220	RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	1 047 076	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	657 146	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	2 713 002	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	153 276	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	77 071	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	1 624 714	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	2 235 793	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	47 454	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	173 915	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	91 573	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	563 442	X	N
33431005	Loudspeakers, microphones, and tuners (all types)	X	19 805	X	42 204
33531211	Fractional horsepower electric motors (less than 1 hp)	X	13 010	X	11 647
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	1 699	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	25 409	X	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334220	RADIO & TV BROADCASTING & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.				
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	49 898	X	69 934
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	368 773	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	43 492	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	100 014	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	238 685	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	4 255	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	118 355	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	30 013	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	100 138	X	N
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	12 049	X	26 687
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	45 072	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	1 744 538	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	3 350 289	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334220 RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS

equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334220 include the following SIC industries:

3663 Radio and TV communications equipment
3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3342201	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342203	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342207	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199000 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt...	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt...	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3342C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3342C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334290	Other communications equipment mfg	465	499	25 272	917 438	12 149	23 315	271 893	2 567 567	1 668 953	4 242 689	151 810
366900	Communications equipment, n.e.c.	N	499	25 272	917 438	12 149	23 315	271 893	2 567 567	1 668 953	4 242 689	151 810

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334290, OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG												
United States	2	499	161	25 272	917 438	12 149	23 315	271 893	2 567 567	1 668 953	4 242 689	151 810
Arizona	2	9	2	136	3 760	93	154	1 705	8 764	5 722	14 556	196
California	2	89	35	2 884	104 528	1 288	2 286	27 954	295 821	258 074	562 821	12 361
Colorado	1	15	7	731	26 107	230	421	5 146	62 028	46 098	109 685	2 284
Florida	1	40	10	2 081	139 657	743	1 351	16 277	91 924	82 212	188 033	18 697
Georgia	7	13	3	187	6 861	83	173	2 081	19 717	11 750	31 462	1 633
Massachusetts	9	23	9	2 018	86 464	748	1 709	20 356	543 732	119 370	674 763	24 288
Michigan	-	11	5	677	23 724	385	866	9 631	70 824	55 552	125 312	3 976
Minnesota	-	13	6	1 290	47 710	694	1 289	19 005	149 488	88 549	234 782	5 023
New Jersey	-	26	4	972	37 919	490	984	11 634	132 128	68 735	202 906	4 942
New York	-	33	8	2 586	89 669	1 077	1 787	19 555	272 925	196 575	453 967	9 916
Ohio	2	4	2	146	4 832	76	99	2 109	7 184	11 865	18 992	215
Pennsylvania	1	25	8	1 389	45 992	705	1 333	16 205	67 644	49 013	115 366	4 872
Texas	6	28	9	822	21 569	538	943	10 954	46 540	46 756	92 331	3 016
Virginia	4	13	1	127	3 554	79	103	1 503	8 940	5 816	14 381	296
Wisconsin	4	7	4	127	4 486	66	133	1 777	9 467	6 206	15 365	298

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334290, OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG		334290, OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 465	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 567 567
All establishments	number.. 499	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 628 357
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 338	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 222 876
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 105	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 107 813
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 56	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 297 668
All employees	number.. 25 272	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 685 997
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 117 171	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 198 650
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 917 438	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 125 870
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 199 733	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 361 477
Production workers, average for year	number.. 12 149	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 879 964
Production workers on March 12	number.. 11 986	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 151 810
Production workers on May 12	number.. 12 158	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 33 169
Production workers on August 12	number.. 12 346	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 118 641
Production workers on November 12	number.. 12 106	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 60 584
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 23 315	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 971 190
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 271 893	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 104 674
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 668 953	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 68 730
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 421 052	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 46 808
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 176 504	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 21 922
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 4 120	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 6 046
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 17 052	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 50 225	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 8 376
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 248 428	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 15 594
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 242 689	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 418 918	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 36 807
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 228 396	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 595 375	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 25 223
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 272 416	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 42 253	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 22 162
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 280 706	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 24 883
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 3 627 110	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 418 918	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 553
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 208 192	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Coverage ratio	percent.. 94		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334290. OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG												
All establishments	2	499	161	25 272	917 438	12 149	23 315	271 893	2 567 567	1 668 953	4 242 689	151 810
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	189	—	371	10 789	250	371	3 981	25 435	19 275	44 655	1 600
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	84	—	563	16 758	293	441	5 597	39 203	29 047	68 458	2 105
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	65	—	870	26 418	437	710	9 372	63 150	45 003	107 555	3 884
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	74	74	2 238	72 722	1 111	2 086	25 686	196 588	150 744	343 580	7 942
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	31	31	2 247	76 125	1 189	2 147	26 267	196 091	139 619	335 790	6 607
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	32	32	4 869	169 446	2 556	4 861	60 439	413 502	439 860	858 612	22 436
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	16	16	5 602	185 467	2 788	5 998	63 811	596 544	393 782	982 382	37 692
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	3	3	2 070	77 759	996	2 043	24 616	133 983	90 287	220 613	6 033
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	4	5	5	6 442	281 954	2 529	4 658	52 124	903 071	361 336	1 281 044	63 511
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	263	—	1 142	30 914	656	930	11 245	72 340	54 824	127 214	4 705

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1—10 to 19 percent; 2—20 to 29 percent; 3—30 to 39 percent; 4—40 to 49 percent; 5—50 to 59 percent; 6—60 to 69 percent; 7—70 to 79 percent; 8—80 to 89 percent; 9—90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334290	Other communications equipment mfg	499	25 272	917 438	12 149	23 315	271 893	2 567 567	1 668 953	4 242 689	151 810
3342901	Alarm systems, including electric sirens and horns	89	13 790	555 188	6 545	13 121	146 787	1 641 797	993 747	2 653 234	97 193
3342902	Vehicular and pedestrian traffic control equipment, electric railway signals and attachments	44	6 901	216 934	3 250	6 075	74 847	614 536	440 983	1 048 073	37 223
3342903	Intercommunications systems, including inductive paging systems (selective paging), except telephone and telegraph	28	1 519	54 777	701	1 346	15 428	102 441	78 564	179 705	5 747

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334290	Alarm systems, traffic control equipment, and intercommunication and paging systems @	N	X	X	3 627 110	N	X	X	2 591 754
3342901	Alarm systems, including electric sirens and horns @	N	X	X	1 989 182	N	X	X	1 410 664
33429010	Alarm systems, including electric sirens and horns	N	X	X	1 989 182	N	X	X	N
3342901000	Alarm systems, including electric sirens and horns	97	X	X	1 989 182	129	X	X	1 410 664
3342902	Vehicular and pedestrian traffic control equipment, electric railway signals and attachments @	N	X	X	1 016 608	N	X	X	591 285
33429020	Vehicular and pedestrian traffic control equipment, electric railway signals and attachments	N	X	X	1 016 608	N	X	X	N
3342902000	Vehicular and pedestrian traffic control equipment, electric railway signals and attachments	47	X	X	1 016 608	39	X	X	591 285
3342903	Intercommunications systems, including inductive paging systems (selective paging), except telephone and telegraph @	N	X	X	244 042	N	X	X	304 665
33429030	Intercommunications systems, including inductive paging systems (selective paging), except telephone and telegraph	N	X	X	244 042	N	X	X	N
3342903000	Intercommunications systems, including inductive paging systems (selective paging), except telephone and telegraph	42	X	X	244 042	52	X	X	304 665
334290W	Other communications equipment, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	377 278	N	X	X	285 140
334290WY	Other communications equipment, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	377 278	N	X	N	N
334290WYWW	Other communications equipment, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	254 700	N	X	X	216 663
334290WYWY	Other communications equipment, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	122 578	N	X	X	68 477

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342901	ALARM SYSTEMS, INCLUDING ELECTRIC SIRENS AND HORNS @		
	United States	1 989 182	1 410 664
	California	228 923	217 224
	Colorado	85 432	23 932
	Florida	84 798	60 129
	Massachusetts	205 088	157 076
	Michigan	85 134	57 360
	Minnesota	132 191	85 019
	New Jersey	142 894	108 346
	Texas	25 895	18 623
3342902	VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC RAILWAY SIGNALS AND ATTACHMENTS @		
	United States	1 016 608	591 285
	California	180 497	102 037
	Florida	74 408	35 219
	Minnesota	69 808	N
	Pennsylvania	36 178	N
	Texas	33 255	22 789

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3342903	INTERCOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INDUCTIVE PAGING SYSTEMS (SELECTIVE PAGING), EXCEPT TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH @		
	United States	244 042	304 665
	California	35 614	81 124
	Florida	5 328	5 730

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334290	OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	145 206	X	46 049
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	53 968	X	35 119
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	68 814	X	73 818
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	19 783	X	17 928
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	14 767	X	13 985
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	32 335	X	64 291
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	58 623	X	22 736
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	12 108	X	24 827
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	6 687	X	3 332
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	13 591	X	9 089
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	19 339	X	12 470
33431005	Loudspeakers, microphones, and tuners (all types)	X	15 759	X	6 657
33531211	Fractional horsepower electric motors (less than 1 hp)	X	D	X	7 336
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	D	X	7 210
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	60 525	X	38 213
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	40 618	X	29 386
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	10 038	X	17 178
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	24 540	X	10 048
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	63 211	X	D
33210001	Forgings	X	1 812	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	19 379	X	22 075
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	5 635	X	6 150
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	6 247	X	6 433
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	971	X	1 699
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	11 805	X	12 586
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	212 757	X	D
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	485 334	X	D

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334290 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, and radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 334290 include the following SIC industry:

3669 Communications equipment, n.e.c.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3342901	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342902	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@3342903	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt	38732	38732	3345197 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
3345160 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt	36520	36520
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181101	3873104	3873104	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345183 pt	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
			3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
						3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3343A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3343A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce
William M. Daley,
Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,
Deputy Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration
Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Kenneth Prewitt,
Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	524	554	30 207	936 859	20 677	40 337	473 581	2 371 301	5 816 712	8 214 753	204 822
365100	Household audio & video equipment.....	N	554	30 207	936 859	20 677	40 337	473 581	2 371 301	5 816 712	8 214 753	204 822

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
334310, AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT MFG												
United States	1	554	195	30 207	936 859	20 677	40 337	473 581	2 371 301	5 816 712	8 214 753	204 822
Arizona	-	8	6	583	14 512	415	730	7 644	72 950	58 284	130 185	1 945
Arkansas	-	7	6	849	19 592	563	978	9 120	48 530	487 897	532 379	4 400
California	1	153	56	5 635	184 027	3 513	6 894	71 066	392 151	594 944	985 682	23 691
Colorado	7	16	3	191	6 224	127	245	2 795	11 834	24 313	37 541	912
Connecticut	2	8	5	406	12 940	225	469	4 378	31 171	30 030	58 906	1 588
Florida	5	27	4	363	11 663	238	531	4 599	24 707	38 165	63 921	2 352
Illinois	-	30	11	1 376	46 886	767	1 430	16 645	149 020	115 883	263 139	6 874
Indiana	1	18	9	3 305	88 278	2 733	5 736	59 207	300 266	1 014 194	1 303 793	11 720
Kentucky	-	8	6	692	21 704	489	914	11 829	44 029	118 974	163 286	881
Massachusetts	-	19	7	1 271	44 878	882	1 972	26 604	308 615	201 964	516 129	10 779
Michigan	3	12	7	1 112	34 095	710	1 433	19 056	131 208	112 499	243 476	5 353
Minnesota	-	11	4	191	4 955	134	262	2 326	10 429	8 144	18 615	362
Missouri	1	6	3	321	39 054	184	306	18 888	8 793	21 262	30 139	1 274
New Jersey	9	15	2	487	13 918	337	726	7 592	15 280	40 173	55 318	1 170
New York	4	38	4	440	11 998	268	445	4 405	21 820	27 407	48 897	661
Oregon	5	11	5	362	8 572	266	479	4 626	15 552	22 272	37 621	772
Tennessee	-	17	9	4 019	131 078	3 128	5 771	77 250	219 491	1 336 796	1 611 882	38 580
Texas	1	17	7	884	18 708	698	1 563	12 110	40 715	76 963	115 989	7 189
Virginia	1	8	2	256	7 006	182	342	3 552	15 894	14 004	30 071	933
Washington	3	18	6	1 097	31 012	794	1 653	16 759	63 574	205 412	270 861	2 985
Wisconsin	6	6	4	516	9 798	307	445	4 263	16 908	23 727	39 880	985

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334310, AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT MFG		334310, AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 524	Value added .....	..\$1,000.. 2 371 301
All establishments	number.. 554	Total inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 908 792
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 359	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 270 270
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 127	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 164 972
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 68	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 473 550
All employees	number.. 30 207	Total inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 802 955
Total compensation ² .....	..\$1,000.. 1 175 797	Finished goods inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 251 630
Annual payroll .....	..\$1,000.. 936 859	Work-in-process inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 156 872
Total fringe benefits .....	..\$1,000.. 238 938	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 394 453
Production workers, average for year	number.. 20 677	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 1 573 569
Production workers on March 15	number.. 19 932	Total capital expenditures (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 204 822
Production workers on May 15	number.. 20 482	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 15	number.. 21 227	(new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 56 333
Production workers on November 15	number.. 21 067	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours .....	..1,000.. 40 337	and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 148 489
Production-worker wages .....	..\$1,000.. 473 581	Total retirements ² .....	..\$1,000.. 46 954
Total cost of materials .....	..\$1,000.. 5 816 712	Gross book value of total assets at end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 1 731 437
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed .....	..\$1,000.. 5 329 787	Total depreciation during year ² .....	..\$1,000.. 150 721
Cost of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 431 101	Total rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 54 845
Cost of fuels .....	..\$1,000.. 6 627	Buildings and other structures rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 36 928
Cost of purchased electricity .....	..\$1,000.. 26 866	Machinery and equipment rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 17 917
Cost of contract work .....	..\$1,000.. 22 331	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. 524 135	structures ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 4 313
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. -	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
Total value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 8 214 753	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 7 213 468	equipment ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 13 696
Secondary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 461 809	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
Total miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 539 476	Cost of purchased communications services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 11 407
Value of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 523 883	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
Contract receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 5 371	Cost of purchased legal services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 5 884
Other miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 10 222	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 5 635
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries .....	..\$1,000.. 8 464 323	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry .....	..\$1,000.. 7 213 468	Cost of purchased advertising services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 84 690
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
industries .....	..\$1,000.. 1 250 855	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. 85	services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 6 736
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 3 965
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 76

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334310, AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT MFG												
All establishments	1	554	195	30 207	936 859	20 677	40 337	473 581	2 371 301	5 816 712	8 214 753	204 822
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	208	—	390	41 344	294	501	20 842	18 843	47 088	66 371	1 607
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	79	—	526	14 330	374	682	7 111	25 369	61 260	87 397	1 839
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	72	—	1 000	28 095	704	1 299	13 824	48 305	99 899	148 549	2 881
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	82	82	2 527	72 080	1 686	3 255	32 305	128 681	190 048	321 278	5 889
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	45	45	3 178	90 348	2 103	4 012	39 692	236 463	310 399	549 170	10 346
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	38	38	5 816	157 919	3 755	7 088	76 739	443 541	659 102	1 104 763	21 222
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	2	18	18	6 153	167 821	4 061	8 167	86 485	365 848	1 481 977	1 840 309	44 107
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	9	9	6 135	222 298	4 337	8 495	111 405	689 266	1 968 980	2 681 090	46 217
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	1	3	3	4 482	142 624	3 363	6 838	85 178	414 985	997 959	1 415 826	70 714
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	275	—	1 348	32 406	971	1 640	16 313	60 629	151 162	213 203	4 908

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	554	30 207	936 859	20 677	40 337	473 581	2 371 301	5 816 712	8 214 753	204 822
3343101	Home, portable, and automobile radios and radio-phonograph-tape recorder-compact disc combinations	16	2 314	66 587	1 482	2 972	33 220	206 309	520 014	728 433	17 681
3343102	Television receivers, including combination models	13	8 160	258 101	5 873	11 470	149 490	596 929	3 403 768	4 009 534	97 710
3343103	Other consumer audio and video equipment, including audio and video recorders and players, camcorders	76	4 972	138 812	3 087	6 173	63 643	294 472	360 466	654 123	15 919
3343104	Speakers, including loudspeaker systems and loudspeakers sold separately, and commercial sound equipment	102	11 600	355 543	8 033	15 586	168 185	1 129 107	1 182 660	2 326 287	62 085

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334310	Radios, television receivers, hi-fidelity components, and speakers @	N	X	X	8 464 323	N	X	X	7 663 572
3343101	Home, portable, and automobile radios and radio-phonograph-tape recorder-compact disc combinations @	N	X	X	937 823	N	X	X	600 237
33431010	Home, portable, and automobile radios and radio-phonograph-tape recorder-compact disc combinations	N	X	X	937 823	N	X	X	N
3343101000	Home, portable, and automobile radios and radio-phonograph-tape recorder-compact disc combinations	22	X	X	937 823	18	X	X	600 237
3343102	Television receivers, including combination models @	N	X	X	4 360 120	N	X	X	4 904 089
33431020	Television receivers, including combination models	N	X	X	4 360 120	N	X	X	N
3343102000	Television receivers, including combination models	13	X	X	4 360 120	21	X	X	4 904 089
3343103	Other consumer audio and video equipment, including audio and video recorders and players, camcorders @	N	X	X	699 241	N	X	X	229 694
33431030	Other consumer audio and video equipment, including audio and video recorders and players, camcorders	N	X	X	699 241	N	X	X	N
3343103000	Other consumer audio and video equipment, including audio and video recorders and players, camcorders	111	X	X	699 241	48	X	X	229 694
3343104	Speakers, including loudspeaker systems and loudspeakers sold separately, and commercial sound equipment @	N	X	X	2 051 810	N	X	X	1 648 643
33431040	Speakers, including loudspeaker systems and loudspeakers sold separately, and commercial sound equipment	N	X	X	2 051 810	N	X	X	N
3343104000	Speakers, including loudspeaker systems and loudspeakers sold separately, and commercial sound equipment	112	X	X	2 051 810	109	X	X	1 648 643
334310W	Audio and video equipment, nsk, total	N	X	X	415 329	N	X	X	280 909
334310WY	Audio and video equipment, nsk, total	N	X	X	415 329	N	X	X	N
334310WYWW	Audio and video equipment, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	237 995	N	X	X	216 716
334310WYWY	Audio and video equipment, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	177 334	N	X	X	64 193

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3343101	HOME, PORTABLE, AND AUTOMOBILE RADIOS AND RADIO-PHONOGRAPH-TAPE RECORDER-COMPACT DISC COMBINATIONS @		
	United States	937 823	600 237
	California	14 609	N
	Indiana	208 662	N
3343102	TELEVISION RECEIVERS, INCLUDING COMBINATION MODELS @		
	United States	4 360 120	4 904 089
	Tennessee	1 253 899	1 261 611

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3343103	OTHER CONSUMER AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDERS AND PLAYERS, CAMCORDERS @		
	United States	699 241	229 694
	California	217 285	38 829
	Connecticut	48 781	N
	Illinois	8 211	10 426
	New Hampshire	6 254	N
	New York	20 079	N
	North Carolina	3 240	N
	Ohio	6 610	N
	Oregon	12 259	N
	Tennessee	7 895	N
Texas	24 899	N	
3343104	SPEAKERS, INCLUDING LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS AND LOUDSPEAKERS SOLD SEPARATELY, AND COMMERCIAL SOUND EQUIPMENT @		
	United States	2 051 810	1 648 643
	Arkansas	39 391	38 918
	California	349 327	363 964
	Florida	32 944	N
	Illinois	233 876	168 146
	Indiana	270 668	N
	Kentucky	65 767	45 760
	Massachusetts	352 409	238 645
	Michigan	153 206	82 018
	Minnesota	7 219	N
	New York	6 241	10 617
	Ohio	13 178	N
	Washington	8 140	5 859

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334310	AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT MFG				
33172000	Cabinets (wood, metal, and plastics)	X	261 198	X	510 391
33431003	Tuners	X	47 708	X	183 100
33431007	Speakers and speaker systems	X	255 802	X	159 291
33441101	Cathode ray picture tubes	X	986 893	X	1 593 287
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	183 521	X	143 242
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	126 799	X	750 669
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	164 439	X	107 102
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	85 855	X	41 500
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	28 830	X	23 783
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	150 892	X	314 582
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	180 247	X	98 864
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	67 809	X	83 906
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	274 064	X	112 589
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	51 293	X	88 676
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	25 648	X	28 659
33200085	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	22 394	X	73 213
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	D
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	8 991	X	19 634
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	6 853	X	25 451
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	31 952	X	75 753
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	526 021	X	D
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	1 830 402	X	D

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334310 AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

The data published with NAICS code 334310 include the following SIC industry:

3651 Household audio and video equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334310 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of radio headphones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3343101	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334M, Consumer Electronics.
@3343102	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334M, Consumer Electronics.
@3343103	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334M, Consumer Electronics.
@3343104	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334M, Consumer Electronics.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199000 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519W pt.....	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt ..	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt ..	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345191	38291	38291	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120YWW pt ..	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt ..	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWWY pt ..	3652002	3652002
			3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt ..	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346130	36950	36950
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Electron Tube Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electron Tube Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334411	Electron tube mfg	148	158	21 699	730 071	16 676	34 070	487 916	1 580 659	2 297 578	3 825 058	160 037
367100	Electron tubes	N	158	21 699	730 071	16 676	34 070	487 916	1 580 659	2 297 578	3 825 058	160 037

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334411, ELECTRON TUBE MFG												
United States	-	158	58	21 699	730 071	16 676	34 070	487 916	1 580 659	2 297 578	3 825 058	160 037
California	-	38	15	3 452	158 430	2 608	5 492	110 874	290 818	180 604	463 646	24 406
Florida	1	7	1	178	7 501	98	161	2 258	20 920	13 404	32 231	472
Massachusetts	-	9	3	415	16 172	309	593	9 803	31 607	15 257	46 653	1 001
New Jersey	1	12	8	575	17 610	409	657	9 859	35 370	26 648	63 671	1 081
New York	-	6	3	2 050	60 263	1 477	3 347	38 178	175 939	205 850	384 732	3 930
Ohio	-	12	8	3 508	116 106	2 747	5 670	78 668	328 943	649 845	939 273	54 536
Pennsylvania	-	11	6	2 074	73 892	1 631	3 506	52 917	237 030	256 052	489 474	9 003

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334411, ELECTRON TUBE MFG		334411, ELECTRON TUBE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 148	Value added .....	..\$1,000.. 1 580 659
All establishments	number.. 158	Total inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 488 981
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 100	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 160 277
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 26	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 151 000
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 32	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 177 704
All employees	number.. 21 699	Total inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 555 836
Total compensation ² .....	..\$1,000.. 939 476	Finished goods inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 179 277
Annual payroll .....	..\$1,000.. 730 071	Work-in-process inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 185 179
Total fringe benefits .....	..\$1,000.. 209 405	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 191 380
Production workers, average for year	number.. 16 676	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 1 797 436
Production workers on March 15	number.. 16 842	Total capital expenditures (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 160 037
Production workers on May 15	number.. 16 540	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 48 842
Production workers on August 15	number.. 16 616	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 111 195
Production workers on November 15	number.. 16 706	Total retirements ² .....	..\$1,000.. 40 881
Production-worker hours .....	..1,000.. 34 070	Gross book value of total assets at end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 1 916 592
Production-worker wages .....	..\$1,000.. 487 916	Total depreciation during year ² .....	..\$1,000.. 162 084
Total cost of materials .....	..\$1,000.. 2 297 578	Total rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 28 889
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed .....	..\$1,000.. 2 111 891	Buildings and other structures rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 14 509
Cost of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 89 191	Machinery and equipment rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 14 380
Cost of fuels .....	..\$1,000.. 16 106	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 6 521
Cost of purchased electricity .....	..\$1,000.. 54 686	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Cost of contract work .....	..\$1,000.. 25 704	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 35 781
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. 1 201 159	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 2 695
Total value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 3 825 058	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Primary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 3 643 188	Cost of purchased legal services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 2 511
Secondary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 72 496	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Total miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 109 374	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 1 403
Value of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 93 681	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Contract receipts .....	..\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 1 554
Other miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 9 436
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries .....	..\$1,000.. 4 307 817	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry .....	..\$1,000.. 3 643 188	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 5 531
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries .....	..\$1,000.. 664 629	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 64
Coverage ratio	percent.. 84		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334411, ELECTRON TUBE MFG												
All establishments	-	158	58	21 699	730 071	16 676	34 070	487 916	1 580 659	2 297 578	3 825 058	160 037
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	46	-	84	2 715	73	116	1 827	5 614	4 843	10 650	354
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	27	-	177	5 880	141	247	3 975	12 194	10 219	22 703	852
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	27	-	396	11 773	301	551	7 925	25 983	21 025	47 647	1 566
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	5	14	14	444	13 815	327	588	8 352	20 672	18 842	39 887	1 716
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	12	12	832	31 075	595	1 064	16 187	63 297	37 790	103 656	5 061
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	16	16	2 769	88 230	1 820	3 580	46 366	233 246	131 183	366 980	38 669
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	6	6	1 897	70 879	1 333	2 676	40 234	163 597	81 570	241 038	5 050
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	3	3	2 031	87 682	1 389	2 662	65 016	117 776	103 262	212 822	18 110
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Administrative records ²	9	84	-	560	16 220	440	728	10 965	33 650	28 183	62 622	2 352

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334411	Electron tube mfg	158	21 699	730 071	16 676	34 070	487 916	1 580 659	2 297 578	3 825 058	160 037
3344111	Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	30	4 929	207 054	3 608	7 372	138 993	432 899	237 926	660 950	27 612
3344114	Receiving-type electron tubes, including cathode ray (new and rebuilt)	20	14 630	463 766	11 694	24 187	318 615	1 012 151	1 945 613	2 914 431	123 419
3344117	Electron tube parts	11	912	22 803	585	1 179	11 511	48 440	45 454	94 599	5 288

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334411	Electron tubes	N	X	X	4 307 817	N	X	X	3 357 256
3344111	Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes (except x-ray) @	N	X	X	623 866	N	X	X	918 080
33441110	Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	N	X	X	623 866	N	X	X	N
3344111000	Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes (except x-ray)	32	X	X	623 866	41	X	X	918 080
3344114	Receiving-type electron tubes, including cathode ray (new and rebuilt) @	N	X	X	3 394 462	N	X	X	2 125 012
33441140	Receiving-type electron tubes, including cathode ray (new and rebuilt)	N	X	X	3 394 462	N	X	X	N
3344114000	Receiving-type electron tubes, including cathode ray (new and rebuilt)	18	X	X	3 394 462	16	X	X	2 125 012
3344117	Electron tube parts @	N	X	X	135 549	N	X	X	164 644
33441170	Electron tube parts	N	X	X	135 549	N	X	X	N
3344117000	Electron tube parts	15	X	X	135 549	18	X	X	164 644
334411W	Electron tubes, nsk, total	N	X	X	153 940	N	X	X	149 520
334411WY	Electron tubes, nsk, total	N	X	X	153 940	N	X	X	N
334411WYWW	Electron tubes, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	99 025	N	X	X	125 113
334411WYWY	Electron tubes, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	54 915	N	X	X	24 407

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344111	TRANSMITTAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND SPECIAL-PURPOSE ELECTRON TUBES (EXCEPT X-RAY) @		
	United States	623 866	918 080
	California	367 956	391 956
	Massachusetts	60 213	113 100
	New Jersey	36 359	32 908
	Pennsylvania	69 217	78 349
3344114	RECEIVING-TYPE ELECTRON TUBES, INCLUDING CATHODE RAY (NEW AND REBUILT) @		
	United States	3 394 462	2 125 012
3344117	ELECTRON TUBE PARTS @		
	United States	135 549	164 644
	New Jersey	10 749	N
	Ohio	44 949	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334411	ELECTRON TUBE MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	538 666	X	D
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	2 973	X	4 988
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	29 358	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	3 949
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	1 743	X	3 142
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	1 269	X	2 079
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	D	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	D
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	11 399	X	8 633
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	D	X	D
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	D	X	D
331000AA	Metal powders	X	4 448	X	7 890
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	602	X	D
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	1 164	X	D
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	211	X	D
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	D	X	D
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	287	X	D
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	1 444	X	1 765
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	44 922	X	65 592
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	71 999	X	57 900
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	6 340	X	5 372
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	37 329	X	28 089
33210001	Forgings	X	94	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	D
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	2 339	X	1 319
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	2 106
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	814
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	2 975	X	3 069
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	D	X	6 601
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	1 839	X	2 005
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	D	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	3 989	X	N
32518843	Speciality gases	X	D	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	D	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	-	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	452 078	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	676 992	X	831 297

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334411 ELECTRON TUBE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electron tubes and parts (except glass blanks). Examples of products made by these establishments are cathode ray tubes (i.e., picture tubes), klystron tubes, magnetron tubes, and traveling wave tubes.

The data published with NAICS code 334411 include the following SIC industries:

3671 Electron tubes

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344111	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344114	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344117	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334412 367200	Bare printed circuit board mfg . Printed circuit boards	1 315 N	1 389 1 389	75 091 75 091	2 274 117 2 274 117	56 755 56 755	114 648 114 648	1 366 696 1 366 696	5 789 119 5 789 119	3 827 699 3 827 699	9 595 775 9 595 775	690 768 690 768

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334412, BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG												
United States	1	1 389	588	75 091	2 274 117	56 755	114 648	1 366 696	5 789 119	3 827 699	9 595 775	690 768
Alabama	-	14	6	930	19 306	850	1 438	12 644	32 150	49 423	82 026	4 576
Arizona	-	39	19	3 301	91 885	2 581	5 373	60 923	309 169	178 252	480 239	44 338
California	-	387	170	21 748	732 659	15 829	32 393	402 208	2 079 297	1 355 404	3 456 509	286 451
Colorado	1	38	11	1 481	42 827	1 173	2 473	26 961	92 079	68 325	160 031	9 785
Connecticut	-	31	11	1 552	53 896	1 206	2 443	30 663	138 602	89 700	224 900	16 929
Florida	-	65	27	3 555	84 958	2 745	5 652	53 208	234 762	186 183	407 467	15 783
Georgia	2	21	10	1 392	36 541	1 110	2 008	21 497	77 572	24 416	103 046	5 060
Illinois	2	86	52	4 971	133 163	3 771	7 816	84 898	280 842	209 438	488 254	29 636
Iowa	1	5	3	243	5 350	206	358	3 126	13 817	6 398	20 214	2 038
Kansas	3	6	1	172	3 739	131	246	2 028	4 131	7 716	11 701	819
Maryland	6	14	8	405	10 092	313	622	6 614	18 816	11 812	30 576	1 875
Massachusetts	1	63	29	3 323	114 478	2 239	4 721	57 426	269 075	158 724	421 914	20 901
Michigan	1	35	9	1 099	24 957	925	2 052	16 463	62 468	58 195	118 443	7 172
Minnesota	1	62	36	5 930	167 823	4 599	8 717	106 378	345 751	234 493	576 787	52 915
Nevada	1	7	3	258	7 644	221	416	5 256	14 625	18 224	33 012	1 642
New Hampshire	-	35	18	2 520	82 894	1 772	3 602	46 153	240 137	175 379	415 138	27 397
New Jersey	2	37	12	804	21 601	580	1 015	11 254	42 099	40 265	82 035	5 185
New York	-	65	20	4 108	120 630	3 025	6 207	69 009	363 704	215 374	572 075	33 186
Ohio	1	36	17	1 199	31 043	960	1 843	19 936	65 499	39 217	104 915	12 107
Oregon	-	28	10	2 518	74 494	2 036	4 363	51 117	138 502	116 242	253 006	27 936
Pennsylvania	2	40	12	892	23 551	667	1 216	12 481	48 233	26 923	73 628	4 048
Tennessee	-	6	2	253	6 383	213	411	4 300	11 025	19 603	29 962	788
Texas	1	89	37	2 822	84 965	2 201	4 400	61 577	119 175	134 080	253 448	14 502
Utah	2	21	8	1 354	33 985	986	1 772	19 897	71 488	63 415	135 233	9 324
Virginia	-	12	6	2 861	117 226	2 295	4 538	90 255	340 751	115 288	461 973	21 142
Washington	1	25	12	1 640	48 990	1 322	2 929	34 167	117 263	63 555	182 167	6 261
Wisconsin	1	19	7	599	21 037	433	924	9 816	32 099	19 992	52 048	2 394

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334412, BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG		334412, BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 315	Value added .....	..\$1,000.. 5 789 119
All establishments	number.. 1 389	Total inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 703 892
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 801	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 131 711
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 412	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 298 961
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 176	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 273 220
All employees	number.. 75 091	Total inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 755 283
Total compensation ² .....	..\$1,000.. 2 735 373	Finished goods inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 146 872
Annual payroll .....	..\$1,000.. 2 274 117	Work-in-process inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 304 843
Total fringe benefits .....	..\$1,000.. 461 256	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 303 568
Production workers, average for year	number.. 56 755	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year .....	..\$1,000.. 3 449 133
Production workers on March 15	number.. 55 755	Total capital expenditures (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 690 768
Production workers on May 15	number.. 56 041	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 132 731
Production workers on August 15	number.. 57 112	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used) .....	..\$1,000.. 558 037
Production workers on November 15	number.. 58 112	Total retirements ² .....	..\$1,000.. 194 533
Production-worker hours .....	..1,000.. 114 648	Gross book value of total assets at end of year .....	..\$1,000.. 3 945 368
Production-worker wages .....	..\$1,000.. 1 366 696	Total depreciation during year ² .....	..\$1,000.. 365 169
Total cost of materials .....	..\$1,000.. 3 827 699	Total rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 130 384
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed .....	..\$1,000.. 3 244 098	Buildings and other structures rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 74 093
Cost of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 288 684	Machinery and equipment rental payments ² .....	..\$1,000.. 56 291
Cost of fuels .....	..\$1,000.. 22 578	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 17 502
Cost of purchased electricity .....	..\$1,000.. 128 095	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Cost of contract work .....	..\$1,000.. 144 244	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 71 195
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. 1 905 932	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power .....	..1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 19 531
Total value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 9 595 775	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Primary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 8 910 026	Cost of purchased legal services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 8 113
Secondary products value of shipments .....	..\$1,000.. 180 926	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Total miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 504 823	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 6 918
Value of resales .....	..\$1,000.. 326 425	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Contract receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 142 632	Cost of purchased advertising services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 15 076
Other miscellaneous receipts .....	..\$1,000.. 35 766	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 6 244
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries .....	..\$1,000.. 9 584 100	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry .....	..\$1,000.. 8 910 026	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³ .....	..\$1,000.. 22 056
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries .....	..\$1,000.. 674 074	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Coverage ratio	percent.. 92		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334412, BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG												
All establishments	1	1 389	588	75 091	2 274 117	56 755	114 648	1 366 696	5 789 119	3 827 699	9 595 775	690 768
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	7	374	—	770	19 545	591	1 031	12 323	49 294	38 758	88 526	3 952
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	204	—	1 373	35 712	1 001	1 780	21 780	76 493	54 790	132 314	6 630
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	223	—	3 029	79 108	2 267	3 913	45 851	159 419	113 080	273 867	18 693
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	268	268	8 625	244 856	6 518	12 459	142 452	485 968	307 351	796 836	36 607
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	144	144	10 483	320 027	7 923	16 386	184 440	681 062	427 172	1 104 805	61 451
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	114	114	17 776	523 075	14 064	28 736	331 057	1 261 701	916 452	2 172 632	140 090
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	42	42	15 062	447 892	12 153	25 076	306 625	1 041 187	868 333	1 891 683	159 828
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	16	16	11 143	286 926	8 099	16 530	184 240	854 773	558 489	1 386 177	147 171
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	4	4	6 830	316 976	4 139	8 737	137 928	1 179 222	543 274	1 748 935	116 346
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	633	—	3 756	85 019	2 791	4 558	53 393	164 073	131 777	298 533	17 004

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334412	Bare printed circuit board mfg	1 389	75 091	2 274 117	56 755	114 648	1 366 696	5 789 119	3 827 699	9 595 775	690 768

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334412	Printed circuit boards	N	X	X	9 584 100	N	X	X	6 293 423
3344120	Printed circuit (wiring) boards @	N	X	X	9 584 100	N	X	X	6 293 423
33441200	Printed circuit (wiring) boards	N	X	X	8 714 896	N	X	X	N
3344120000	Printed circuit (wiring) boards	527	X	X	8 714 896	N	X	X	N
3344120Y	Printed circuit (wiring) boards, nsk total	N	X	X	869 204	N	X	X	N
3344120YWW	Printed circuit boards, nsk for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	553 952	N	X	X	N
3344120YWY	Printed circuit boards, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	315 252	N	X	X	165 419

Additional information is available for this item: see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334412	BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	1 659	X	D
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	671 054	X	293 083
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	121 879	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	125 492	X	67 041
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	34 880	X	11 132
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	25 600	X	6 699
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	119 537	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	D
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	50 694	X	56 728
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	34 823	X	50 689
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	138	X	D
331000AA	Metal powders	X	502	X	D
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	2 801	X	430
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	2 636	X	2 436
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	D	X	D
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	4 193	X	497
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	337
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	15 768	X	3 831
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	80 640	X	23 982
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	10 911	X	9 824
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	3 337	X	2 240
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	3 209	X	5 169
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	16 731	X	90 988
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	232
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	457
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	45 489	X	42 739
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	3 085	X	5 619
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	395	X	6 734
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	10 025	X	9 768
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	9 615	X	6 482
32518843	Speciality gases	X	495	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	962	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	D	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	6 719	X	N

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334412	BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MFG—Con.				
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	55 239	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	853 188	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	906 414	X	789 679

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334412 BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bare (i.e., rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components. These establishments print, perforate, plate, screen, etch, or photoprint interconnecting pathways for electric current on laminates.

The data published with NAICS code 334412 include the following SIC industry:

3672 Printed circuit boards

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344120	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes:

1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35713	334220W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt	3344174	36782	36782
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35714	334220WYWW pt.	3663000	3663000	3344174000	3678200	3678200
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571300	334220WYWW pt.	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt	3344177	36783	36783
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571400	334220WYWWY pt.	3663002	3663002	3344177000	3678300	3678300
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35715	334220WYWWY pt.	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt	334417A	36784	36784
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35716	3342901	36691	36691	334417A000	3678400	3678400
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571500	3342901000	3669100	3669100	334417D	36785	36785
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571600	3342902	36692	36692	334417D000	3678500	3678500
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35717	3342902000	3669200	3669200	334417W	36780	36780
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35718	3342903	36693	36693	334417W000	3678000	3678000
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571700	3342903000	3669300	3669300	334417WYWW	3678002	3678002
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571800	334290W	36690	36690	334417WYWWY	3678002	3678002
334111W	35710	35710	334290WYWW	3669000	3669000	3344184	36613 pt.	36613 pt.
334111WYWW	3571000	3571000	334290WYWWY	3669002	3669002	3344184000	3661305	3661300 pt
334111WYWWY	3571002	3571002	3343101	36511	36511	334418A	36798	36798
3341121	35721	35721	3343101000	3651100	3651100	334418A000	3679800	3679800
3341121000	3572100	3572100	3343102	36512	36512	334418W pt.	36610 pt.	36610 pt.
3341124	35722	35722	3343102000	3651200	3651200	334418W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt.
3341124000	3572200	3572200	3343103	36514	36514	334418WYWW pt.	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt.
334112W	35720	35720	3343103000	3651400	3651400	334418WYWWY pt.	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt.
334112WYWW	3572000	3572000	3343104	36515	36515	334418WYWWY pt.	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt.
334112WYWWY	3572002	3572002	3343104000	3651500	3651500	334418WYWWY pt.	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt.
3341131	35751	35751	334310W	36510	36510	3344191	36791	36791
3341131000	3575100	3575100	334310WYWW	3651000	3651000	3344191000	3679100	3679100
3341134	35752	35752	334310WYWWY	3651002	3651002	3344194	36795	36795
3341134000	3575200	3575200	334310Y	3651002	3651002	3344194000	3679500	3679500
334113W	35750	35750	3344111	36713	36713	3344197	36796	36796
334113WYWW	3575000	3575000	3344111000	3671300	3671300	3344197000	3679600	3679600
334113WYWWY	3575002	3575002	3344114	36714	36714	334419D	36799 pt.	36799 pt.
3341191 pt.	35771	35771	3344114000	3671400	3671400	334419D101	3679930	3679930
3341191 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.	3344117	36715	36715	334419D106	3679927	3679920 pt.
3341191000 pt.	3577100	3577100	3344117000	3671500	3671500	334419DYVW	3679900 pt.	3679900 pt.
3341191000 pt.	3699253	3699200 pt.	334411W	36710	36710	334419W	36790 pt.	36790 pt.
3341194	35772	35772	334411WYWW	3671000	3671000	334419WYWW	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt.
3341194000	3577200	3577200	334411WYWWY	3671002	3671002	334419WYWWY	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt.
3341197	35784 pt.	35784 pt.	3344120	36720	36720	3345101 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.
3341197000 pt.	3578400	3578400 pt.	3344120000	3672000 pt.	3672000 pt.	3345101 pt.	38450 pt.	38450 pt.
3341197000 pt.	3578420	3578400 pt.	3344120YWW	3672000 pt.	3672000 pt.	3345101000 pt.	3699261	3699200 pt.
334119D	35789 pt.	35789 pt.	3344120YWWY	3672002	3672002	3345101000 pt.	3845000 pt.	3845000 pt.
334119D000 pt.	3578900	3578900 pt.	3344131	36741	36741	3345103	38424	38424
334119D000 pt.	3578920	3578900 pt.	3344131000	3674100	3674100	3345103100	3842400	3842400
334119W pt.	35770	35770	3344134	36742	36742	334510W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.
334119W pt.	35780 pt.	35780 pt.	3344134000	3674200	3674200	334510W pt.	38420 pt.	38420 pt.
334119W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.	3344137	36743	36743	334510W pt.	38450 pt.	38450 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3577000	3577000	3344137000	3674300	3674300	334510WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3578000 pt.	3578000 pt.	334413A	36749	36749	334510WYWWY pt.	3842000 pt.	3842000 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt.	334413A000	3674900	3674900	334510WYWWY pt.	3845000 pt.	3845000 pt.
334119WYWWY pt.	3577002	3577002	334413W	36740	36740	334510WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt.
334119WYWWY pt.	3578002 pt.	3578002 pt.	334413WYWW	3674000	3674000	334510WYWWY pt.	3842002 pt.	3842002 pt.
334119WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt.	334413WYWWY	3674002	3674002	334510WYWWY pt.	3845002	3845002
3342101	36611	36611	3344140	36750	36750	3345111	38121	38121
3342101000	3661100	3661100	3344140000	3675000 pt.	3675000 pt.	3345111000	3812100	3812100
3342104	36613 pt.	36613 pt.	3344140YWW	3675000 pt.	3675000 pt.	3345113 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.
3342104000 pt.	3661301	3661300 pt.	3344140YWWY	3675002	3675002	3345113 pt.	38122	38122
3342104000 pt.	3661303	3661300 pt.	3344150	36760	36760	3345113000 pt.	3699211	3699200 pt.
3342104000 pt.	3661300	3661300 pt.	3344150000	3676000 pt.	3676000 pt.	3345113000 pt.	3812200	3812200
3342104000 pt.	3661300	3661300 pt.	3344150YWW	3676000 pt.	3676000 pt.	334511W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.
3342107	36614 pt.	36614 pt.	3344150YWWY	3676002	3676002	334511W pt.	38120	38120
3342107000 pt.	3661403	3661400 pt.	3344160 pt.	36610 pt.	36610 pt.	334511WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt.
3342107000 pt.	3661400 pt.	3661400 pt.	3344160 pt.	36614 pt.	36614 pt.	334511WYWWY pt.	3812000	3812000
334210W	36610 pt.	36610 pt.	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt.
334210WYWW	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt.	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt.	334511WYWWY pt.	3812002	3812002
334210WYWWY	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt.	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt.	3345120	38220	38220
3342201	36631	36631	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt.	3345120000	3822000 pt.	3822000 pt.
3342201000	3663100	3663100	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt.	3345120YWW	3822000 pt.	3822000 pt.
3342203 pt.	36632	36632	3344160 pt.	38252 pt.	38252 pt.	3345120YWWY	3822002	3822002
3342203 pt.	36799 pt.	36799 pt.	3344160000 pt.	3661401	3661400 pt.	3345130	38230	38230
3342203000 pt.	3663200	3663200	3344160000 pt.	3661400 pt.	3661400 pt.	3345130000	3823000 pt.	3823000 pt.
3342203000 pt.	3679900 pt.	3679900 pt.	3344160000 pt.	3677000 pt.	3677000 pt.	3345130YWW	3823000 pt.	3823000 pt.
3342203000 pt.	3679925	3679920 pt.	3344160000 pt.	3825210	3825200 pt.	3345130YWWY	3823002	3823002
3342207	36793	36793	3344160000 pt.	3825200 pt.	3825200 pt.	3345141	38242	38242
3342207000	3679300	3679300	3344160YWW pt.	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt.	3345141000	3824200	3824200
334220W pt.	36630	36630	3344160YWW pt.	3677000 pt.	3677000 pt.	3345143	38243	38243
			3344160YWWY pt.	3825000 pt.	3825000 pt.	3345143000	3824300	3824300
			3344160YWWY pt.	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt.	3345145	38244	38244
			3344160YWWY pt.	3677002	3677002	3345145000	3824400	3824400
			3344160YWWY pt.	3825002 pt.	3825002 pt.			
			3344171	36781	36781			
			3344171000	3678100	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt...	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt...	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334413	Semiconductor & related device mfg	980	1 082	198 119	9 994 375	105 781	214 517	3 509 515	63 747 166	14 967 819	78 009 364	10 532 935
367400	Semiconductors & related devices	N	1 082	198 119	9 994 375	105 781	214 517	3 509 515	63 747 166	14 967 819	78 009 364	10 532 935

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334413, SEMICONDUCTOR & RELATED DEVICE MFG												
United States	-	1 082	491	198 119	9 994 375	105 781	214 517	3 509 515	63 747 166	14 967 819	78 009 364	10 532 935
Arizona	-	46	26	18 070	957 374	8 493	19 831	243 066	9 701 750	668 781	10 329 715	1 346 376
California	-	403	180	54 597	3 326 537	25 405	50 318	940 050	10 969 089	5 230 719	15 973 886	2 446 449
Colorado	-	30	11	4 953	221 095	3 562	8 654	124 868	1 093 771	347 542	1 415 074	258 702
Connecticut	4	18	5	629	29 355	426	708	15 037	91 881	22 949	111 927	11 088
Florida	-	29	13	3 452	111 990	2 187	4 345	63 057	513 557	98 840	604 133	224 251
Illinois	6	25	6	407	12 729	248	369	4 849	38 797	18 531	57 360	9 599
Maryland	2	9	3	594	28 716	310	841	9 433	42 845	24 974	68 435	18 071
Massachusetts	-	72	40	9 387	413 316	4 996	9 442	155 019	1 358 545	588 180	1 929 728	261 125
Michigan	5	15	6	331	11 171	188	259	3 709	21 157	15 122	35 905	5 591
Minnesota	-	15	10	2 036	91 484	1 085	2 438	42 681	264 744	118 073	372 096	106 089
New Hampshire	-	13	6	1 450	55 166	766	1 435	26 147	209 817	66 657	273 485	57 405
New Jersey	2	40	18	1 934	80 405	1 276	2 393	34 869	241 071	67 108	297 611	74 355
New York	2	41	17	7 830	382 684	3 238	6 504	103 126	625 583	481 083	1 167 165	98 661
North Carolina	-	14	6	1 796	83 839	855	1 461	28 923	166 851	179 970	350 600	81 914
Ohio	-	12	6	1 932	67 415	1 327	2 595	36 371	278 491	127 129	399 762	35 230
Oregon	-	28	16	8 309	359 103	5 690	11 147	226 445	7 075 750	810 880	7 855 360	1 192 653
Pennsylvania	-	52	26	7 916	379 774	5 349	10 319	182 225	3 514 498	622 005	4 142 733	230 447
Texas	-	80	46	37 088	1 821 065	15 968	37 405	467 259	11 549 204	1 812 677	13 221 161	2 110 892
Utah	1	7	2	613	38 252	514	1 083	24 620	8 541	31 330	51 769	6 587
Washington	-	21	9	3 104	127 345	2 334	4 885	81 334	350 348	358 297	703 183	363 492
Wisconsin	-	8	3	519	16 844	326	645	8 529	34 138	26 565	60 053	1 655

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334413, SEMICONDUCTOR & RELATED DEVICE MFG		334413, SEMICONDUCTOR & RELATED DEVICE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 980	Value added	\$1,000.. 63 747 166
All establishments	number.. 1 082	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 4 862 397
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 591	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 068 420
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 235	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 759 790
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 256	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 034 187
All employees	number.. 198 119	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 5 679 065
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 12 244 516	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 298 451
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 9 994 375	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 3 235 380
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 2 250 141	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 145 234
Production workers, average for year	number.. 105 781	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 51 719 873
Production workers on March 15	number.. 103 699	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 10 532 935
Production workers on May 15	number.. 104 792	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 893 511
Production workers on August 15	number.. 106 216	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 8 639 424
Production workers on November 15	number.. 108 417	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 2 678 575
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 214 517	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 59 574 233
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 3 509 515	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 6 463 824
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 14 967 819	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 589 327
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 10 341 407	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 221 078
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 1 872 663	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 368 249
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 105 117	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 75 354
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 591 252	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 2 057 380	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 712 831
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 11 314 587	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 239 788
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 78 009 364	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 74 610 385	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 201 917
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 160 802	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 2 238 177	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 62 110
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 2 028 266	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 33 143	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 608 025
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 176 768	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 286 797
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 75 328 726	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 74 610 385	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 30 649
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 718 341	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334413, SEMICONDUCTOR & RELATED DEVICE MFG												
All establishments	-	1 082	491	198 119	9 994 375	105 781	214 517	3 509 515	63 747 166	14 967 819	78 009 364	10 532 935
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	271	-	556	21 484	364	533	8 736	61 862	28 469	90 564	18 802
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	165	-	1 138	42 400	681	1 029	16 946	129 017	60 200	189 818	38 194
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	155	-	2 132	86 475	1 244	2 004	35 107	260 835	132 076	394 449	68 666
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	5	149	149	4 564	175 864	2 577	4 334	66 112	486 646	247 192	739 907	116 395
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	3	86	86	6 226	250 014	3 504	6 622	92 015	702 878	358 014	1 043 072	122 972
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	2	102	102	16 571	694 615	10 292	19 523	296 887	1 929 331	1 258 614	3 182 415	647 522
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	59	59	21 585	975 577	12 261	24 696	396 482	2 892 541	1 398 899	4 214 014	2 032 636
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	52	52	37 464	1 774 345	19 858	40 057	660 431	7 759 460	2 813 515	10 609 233	1 586 911
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	29	29	43 561	2 362 851	25 489	53 666	930 444	20 215 256	4 383 707	24 458 224	2 880 723
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	14	14	64 322	3 610 750	29 511	62 053	1 006 355	29 309 340	4 287 133	33 087 668	3 020 114
Administrative records ²	9	510	-	3 649	120 208	2 184	3 017	48 800	376 780	172 597	551 413	116 423

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334413	Semiconductor & related device mfg	1 082	198 119	9 994 375	105 781	214 517	3 509 515	63 747 166	14 967 819	78 009 364	10 532 935
3344131	Integrated microcircuits, including semiconductor networks, microprocessors, and MOS memories	190	127 426	6 811 716	62 605	130 321	2 199 988	52 149 678	9 996 629	61 563 936	6 396 365
3344134	Transistors	18	7 773	534 497	3 793	8 118	102 723	2 825 734	267 454	3 078 138	166 953
3344137	Diodes and rectifiers	34	4 089	127 248	2 651	5 114	59 620	299 483	123 279	419 889	35 852
334413A	Other semiconductor devices, including semiconductor parts such as chips, wafers, and heat sinks	148	42 976	1 898 401	27 654	55 895	899 380	6 886 542	3 707 746	10 482 097	2 074 987

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334413	Semiconductors and related devices.....	N	X	X	75 328 726	N	X	X	29 391 060
3344131	Integrated microcircuits, including semiconductor networks, microprocessors, and MOS memories @	N	X	X	59 290 910	N	X	X	20 852 835
33441310	Integrated microcircuits, including semiconductor networks, microprocessors, and MOS memories	N	X	X	59 290 910	N	X	X	N
3344131000	Integrated microcircuits, including semiconductor networks, microprocessors, and MOS memories	179	X	X	59 290 910	195	X	X	20 852 835
3344134	Transistors @	N	X	X	1 489 630	N	X	X	709 518
33441340	Transistors	N	X	X	1 489 630	N	X	X	N
3344134000	Transistors	30	X	X	1 489 630	36	X	X	709 518
3344137	Diodes and rectifiers @	N	X	X	1 201 298	N	X	X	712 035
33441370	Diodes and rectifiers	N	X	X	1 201 298	N	X	X	N
3344137000	Diodes and rectifiers	45	X	X	1 201 298	60	X	X	712 035
334413A	Other semiconductor devices, including semiconductor parts, such as chips, wafers, and heat sinks @	N	X	X	11 097 659	N	X	X	5 979 989
334413A0	Other semiconductor devices, including semiconductor parts, such as chips, wafers, and heat sinks	N	X	X	11 097 659	N	X	X	N
334413A000	Other semiconductor devices, including semiconductor parts, such as chips, wafers, and heat sinks	162	X	X	11 097 659	173	X	X	5 979 989
334413W	Semiconductors and related devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	2 249 229	N	X	X	1 136 683
334413WY	Semiconductors and related devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	2 249 229	N	X	X	N
334413WYWW	Semiconductors and related devices, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	1 733 642	N	X	X	1 017 927
334413WYWY	Semiconductors and related devices, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	515 587	N	X	X	118 756

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344131	INTEGRATED MICROCIRCUITS, INCLUDING SEMICONDUCTOR NETWORKS, MICROPROCESSORS, AND MOS MEMORIES @		
	United States	59 290 910	20 852 835
	Arizona	6 524 241	1 232 567
	California	10 958 051	6 215 054
	Colorado	1 256 309	339 990
	Florida	123 516	N
	Massachusetts	631 789	837 699
	New York	999 460	285 956
	North Carolina	279 724	N
	Texas	11 470 700	4 477 659
	Washington	191 232	67 015
3344134	TRANSISTORS @		
	United States	1 489 630	709 518
	California	364 270	142 124
	Massachusetts	26 580	9 493
3344137	DIODES AND RECTIFIERS @		
	United States	1 201 298	712 035
	California	124 687	120 908
	Massachusetts	115 457	91 660
	Pennsylvania	21 635	27 473

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
334413A	OTHER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS, SUCH AS CHIPS, WAFERS, AND HEAT SINKS @		
	United States	11 097 659	5 979 989
	Arizona	1 859 109	N
	California	2 145 198	1 208 899
	Illinois	18 435	4 878
	Massachusetts	969 984	396 540
	New Jersey	84 003	57 729
	New York	215 621	N
	Ohio	392 911	160 613
	Oregon	611 922	556 062
	Pennsylvania	775 269	486 062
	Texas	1 167 471	392 880

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334413	SEMICONDUCTOR & RELATED DEVICE MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	6 336	X	2 529
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	76 950	X	44 519
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	62 872	X	97 956
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	1 540 811	X	1 341 833
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	208 964	X	15 886
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	25 043	X	4 641
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	329 339	X	195 671
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	1 524 419	X	675 715
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	281 603	X	55 002
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	347 433	X	133 899
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	D	X	D
331000AA	Metal powders	X	671	X	3 597
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	76 751	X	38 640
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	19 940	X	6 465
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	22 295	X	7 768
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	144 698	X	D
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	8 462	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	29 965	X	29 838
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	56 003	X	30 747
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	7 775	X	10 781
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	35 000	X	49 854
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	16 721	X	3 045
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	40 460	X	41 623
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	2 172	X	1 048
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	4 147	X	4 351
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	15 564	X	3 384
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	91 245	X	11 447
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	64 260	X	7 730
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	18 415	X	6 338
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	49 017	X	44 449
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	58 289	X	N
32518843	Specialty gases	X	108 226	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	524 912	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	207 995	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	538 701	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	2 513 573	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	732 719	X	1 074 829

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334413 SEMICONDUCTOR AND RELATED DEVICE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and related solid state devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are integrated circuits, memory chips, microprocessors, diodes, transistors, solar cells and other optoelectronic devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334413 include the following SIC industry:

3674 Semiconductors and related devices

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344131	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344134	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344137	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@334413A	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35713	334220W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt	3344174	36782	36782
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35714	334220WYWW pt.	3663000	3663000	3344174000	3678200	3678200
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571300	334220WYWW pt.	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt	3344177	36783	36783
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571400	334220WYWW pt.	3663002	3663002	3344177000	3678300	3678300
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35715	334220WYWW pt.	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt	334417A	36784	36784
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35716	3342901	36691	36691	334417A000	3678400	3678400
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571500	3342901000	3669100	3669100	334417D	36785	36785
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571600	3342902	36692	36692	334417D000	3678500	3678500
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35717	3342902000	3669200	3669200	334417W	36780	36780
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35718	3342903	36693	36693	334417W000	3678000	3678000
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571700	3342903000	3669300	3669300	334417WYWW	3678002	3678002
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571800	334290W	36690	36690	3344184	36613 pt	36613 pt
334111W	35710	35710	334290WYWW	3669000	3669000	3344184000	3661305	3661300 pt
334111WYWW	3571000	3571000	334290WYWWY	3669002	3669002	334418A	36798	36798
334111WYWWY	3571002	3571002	3343101	36511	36511	334418A000	3679800	3679800
3341121	35721	35721	3343101000	3651100	3651100	334418W pt.	36610 pt	36610 pt
3341121000	3572100	3572100	3343102	36512	36512	334418W pt.	36790 pt	36790 pt
3341124	35722	35722	3343102000	3651200	3651200	334418WYWW pt.	3661000 pt	3661000 pt
3341124000	3572200	3572200	3343103	36514	36514	334418WYWW pt.	3679000 pt	3679000 pt
334112W	35720	35720	3343103000	3651400	3651400	334418WYWWY pt.	3661002 pt	3661002 pt
334112WYWW	3572000	3572000	3343104	36515	36515	334418WYWWY pt.	3679002 pt	3679002 pt
334112WYWWY	3572002	3572002	3343104000	3651500	3651500	3344191	36791	36791
3341131	35751	35751	334310W	36510	36510	3344191000	3679100	3679100
3341131000	3575100	3575100	334310WYWW	3651000	3651000	3344194	36795	36795
3341134	35752	35752	334310WYWWY	3651002	3651002	3344194000	3679500	3679500
3341134000	3575200	3575200	3344111	36713	36713	3344197	36796	36796
334113W	35750	35750	3344111000	3671300	3671300	3344197000	3679600	3679600
334113WYWW	3575000	3575000	3344114	36714	36714	334419D	36799 pt	36799 pt
334113WYWWY	3575002	3575002	3344114000	3671400	3671400	334419D101	3679930	3679930
3341191 pt.	35771	35771	3344117	36715	36715	334419D106	3679927	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3344117000	3671500	3671500	334419DYVW	3679900 pt	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.	3577100	3577100	334411W	36710	36710	334419W	36790 pt	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.	3699253	3699200 pt	334411WYWW	3671000	3671000	334419WYWW	3679000 pt	3679000 pt
3341194	35772	35772	334411WYWWY	3671002	3671002	334419WYWWY	3679002 pt	3679002 pt
3341194000	3577200	3577200	3344120	36720	36720	3345101 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3341197	35784 pt	35784 pt	3344120000	3672000 pt	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.	38450 pt	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.	3578400	3578400 pt	3344120YWW	3672000 pt	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.	3699261	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.	3578420	3578400 pt	3344120YWWY	3672002	3672002	3345101000 pt.	3845000 pt	3845000 pt
334119D	35789 pt	35789 pt	3344131	36741	36741	3345103	38424	38424
334119D000 pt.	3578900	3578900 pt	3344131000	3674100	3674100	3345103100	3842400	3842400
334119D000 pt.	3578920	3578900 pt	3344134	36742	36742	334510W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
334119W pt.	35770	35770	3344134000	3674200	3674200	334510W pt.	38420 pt	38420 pt
334119W pt.	35780 pt	35780 pt	3344137	36743	36743	334510W pt.	38450 pt	38450 pt
334119W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt	3344137000	3674300	3674300	334510WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.	3577000	3577000	334413A	36749	36749	334510WYWW pt.	3842000 pt	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.	3578000 pt	3578000 pt	334413A000	3674900	3674900	334510WYWW pt.	3845000 pt	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334413W	36740	36740	334510WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334119WYWWY pt.	3577002	3577002	334413WYWW	3674000	3674000	334510WYWWY pt.	3842002 pt	3842002 pt
334119WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334413WYWWY	3674002	3674002	334510WYWWY pt.	3845002	3845002
334119WYWWY pt.	3578002 pt	3578002 pt	3344140	36750	36750	3345111	38121	38121
334119WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	3344140000	3675000 pt	3675000 pt	3345111000	3812100	3812100
3342101	36611	36611	3344140YWW	3675000 pt	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3342101000	3661100	3661100	3344140YWWY	3675002	3675002	3345113 pt.	38122	38122
3342104	36613 pt	36613 pt	3344150	36760	36760	3345113000 pt.	3699211	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.	3661301	3661300 pt	3344150000	3676000 pt	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.	3812200	3812200
3342104000 pt.	3661303	3661300 pt	3344150YWW	3676000 pt	3676000 pt	334511W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.	3661300	3661300 pt	3344150YWWY	3676002	3676002	334511W pt.	38120	38120
3342107	36614 pt	36614 pt	3344160 pt.	36610 pt	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.	3661403	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36614 pt	36614 pt	334511WYWWY pt.	3812000	3812000
3342107000 pt.	3661400 pt	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWWY pt.	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334210W	36610 pt	36610 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	334511WYWWY pt.	3812002	3812002
334210WYWW	3661000 pt	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120	38220	38220
334210WYWWY	3661002 pt	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120000	3822000 pt	3822000 pt
3342201	36631	36631	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120YWW	3822000 pt	3822000 pt
3342201000	3663100	3663100	3344160 pt.	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345120YWWY	3822002	3822002
3342203 pt.	36632	36632	3344160000 pt.	3661401	3661400 pt	3345130	38230	38230
3342203 pt.	36799 pt	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.	3661400 pt	3661400 pt	3345130000	3823000 pt	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.	3663200	3663200	3344160000 pt.	3677000 pt	3677000 pt	3345130YWW	3823000 pt	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.	3679900 pt	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.	3825210	3825200 pt	3345130YWWY	3823002	3823002
3342203000 pt.	3679925	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345141	38242	38242
3342207	36793	36793	3344160YWW pt.	3661000 pt	3661000 pt	3345141000	3824200	3824200
3342207000	3679300	3679300	3344160YWW pt.	3677000 pt	3677000 pt	3345143	38243	38243
334220W pt.	36630	36630	3344160YWW pt.	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345143000	3824300	3824300
			3344160YWWY pt.	3661002 pt	3661002 pt	3345145	38244	38244
			3344160YWWY pt.	3677002	3677002	3345145000	3824400	3824400
			3344160YWWY pt.	3825002 pt	3825002 pt			
			3344171	36781	36781			
			3344171000	3678100	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Electronic Capacitor Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electronic Capacitor Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334414	Electronic capacitor mfg	111	128	18 770	528 381	13 097	25 351	281 926	1 373 983	1 141 573	2 473 363	124 091
367500	Electronic capacitors	N	128	18 770	528 381	13 097	25 351	281 926	1 373 983	1 141 573	2 473 363	124 091

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334414, ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MFG												
United States	-	128	81	18 770	528 381	13 097	25 351	281 926	1 373 983	1 141 573	2 473 363	124 091
California	1	27	19	2 647	81 148	1 834	3 737	45 354	173 333	93 553	266 720	9 786
Florida	-	7	5	625	14 760	527	1 139	9 360	26 771	23 003	48 979	2 411
Massachusetts	3	9	3	160	5 000	109	217	2 632	8 334	6 051	14 245	462
New Jersey	-	4	2	251	8 939	146	350	2 849	17 700	7 986	25 469	1 177
New York	1	10	8	1 025	28 344	645	1 175	12 887	85 844	18 946	104 466	2 483
North Carolina	-	5	5	1 469	31 474	936	1 854	22 237	80 495	97 918	175 285	1 696

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334414, ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MFG		334414, ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 111	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 373 983
All establishments	number.. 128	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 358 627
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 47	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 104 301
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 40	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 102 626
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 41	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 151 700
All employees	number.. 18 770	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 421 896
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 658 846	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 141 335
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 528 381	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 107 785
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 130 465	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 172 776
Production workers, average for year	number.. 13 097	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 034 020
Production workers on March 15	number.. 12 868	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 124 091
Production workers on May 15	number.. 12 924	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 17 099
Production workers on August 15	number.. 13 197	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 106 992
Production workers on November 15	number.. 13 399	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 63 994
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 25 351	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 094 117
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 281 926	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 99 247
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 141 573	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 10 484
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 791 014	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 5 622
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 297 571	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 4 862
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 3 794	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 857
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 27 569	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 21 625	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 25 954
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 535 012	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 4 193
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 473 363	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 969 070	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 418
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 138 886	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 365 407	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 475
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 362 100	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 2 759
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 3 022
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 2 084 101	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 969 070	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 5 162
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 115 031	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Coverage ratio	percent.. 94		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334414, ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MFG												
All establishments	-	128	81	18 770	528 381	13 097	25 351	281 926	1 373 983	1 141 573	2 473 363	124 091
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	27	-	66	2 039	56	122	1 350	4 786	3 649	8 425	546
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	6	-	35	856	28	61	592	2 009	1 531	3 538	193
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	14	-	209	5 895	158	304	3 380	12 109	8 034	19 823	1 218
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	4	24	24	770	20 672	552	1 101	11 047	46 453	40 836	84 822	3 035
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	16	16	1 066	30 364	749	1 510	16 459	82 062	54 913	133 568	9 424
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	24	24	3 821	103 565	2 801	5 712	58 728	262 318	316 225	555 105	12 750
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	10	10	3 382	96 128	2 518	4 715	53 922	285 156	137 469	422 591	13 004
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	4	4	3 622	85 818	2 916	4 684	57 636	238 032	222 335	458 925	41 373
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	3	3	5 799	183 044	3 319	7 142	78 812	441 058	356 581	786 566	42 548
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	43	-	339	8 692	272	547	5 761	20 413	15 553	35 916	2 335

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334414	Electronic capacitor mfg ..	128	18 770	528 381	13 097	25 351	281 926	1 373 983	1 141 573	2 473 363	124 091

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334414	Electronic capacitors	N	X	X	2 084 101	N	X	X	1 393 129
3344140	Capacitors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	2 084 101	N	X	X	1 393 129
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	2 021 873	N	X	X	N
3344140000	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	79	X	X	2 021 873	N	X	X	N
3344140Y	Capacitors for electronic circuitry, nsk	N	X	X	62 228	N	X	X	N
3344140YWW	Capacitors for electronic circuitry, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	27 992	N	X	X	N
3344140YWY	Capacitors for electronic circuitry, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	34 236	N	X	X	10 619

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334414	ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	3 830	X	237
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	D	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	5 693	X	688
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	85 331	X	20 154
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	32 209	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	-	X	D
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	83 502	X	42 953
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	D	X	D
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	D	X	D
331000AA	Metal powders	X	195 975	X	D
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	D	X	D
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	D	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	-	X	D
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	-	X	D
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	-	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	12 167	X	13 017
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	15 725	X	2 109
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	7 769	X	D
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	22 300	X	D
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	4 493	X	3 003
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	7 034	X	3 799
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	D
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	950	X	D
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	916	X	D
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	17 651
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	4 582	X	D
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	D	X	771
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	10 605	X	3 901
32512005	Commodity gases	X	3 873	X	N
32518843	Speciality gases	X	D	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	167 831	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	47 257	X	115 639

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334414 ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic fixed and variable capacitors and condensers.

The data published with NAICS code 334414 include the following SIC industry:

3675 Electronic capacitors

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nisk) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344140	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW pt...	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW pt...	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW pt...	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt...	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt...	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW pt...	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW pt...	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3344111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3344111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW pt...	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW pt...	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW pt...	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt...	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt...	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt...	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt...	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt...	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW pt...	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt...	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt...	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt...	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW pt...	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW pt...	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt...	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt...	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt...	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt...	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW pt...	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt...	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW pt...	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt...	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt...	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt...	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt...	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW pt...	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt...	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt...	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt...	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt...	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt...	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt...	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt	38732	38732	3345197 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191	38291	38291	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346130	36950	36950
			3345197 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Electronic Resistor Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electronic Resistor Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334415	Electronic resistor mfg	91	118	11 850	310 433	8 640	16 557	177 705	806 492	448 856	1 273 109	55 393
367600	Electronic resistors	N	118	11 850	310 433	8 640	16 557	177 705	806 492	448 856	1 273 109	55 393

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334415, ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG												
United States	-	118	84	11 850	310 433	8 640	16 557	177 705	806 492	448 856	1 273 109	55 393
California	-	21	16	1 522	50 116	958	1 768	22 896	112 014	75 482	186 862	6 928
Florida	-	7	6	1 201	25 918	869	1 602	12 236	55 057	22 619	76 909	4 160
Massachusetts	-	6	6	382	9 504	296	682	5 691	30 375	5 566	37 552	1 175
New Jersey	1	6	3	374	11 441	289	482	5 708	30 479	10 344	41 134	1 346
Pennsylvania	1	9	7	948	27 354	571	1 111	12 394	61 915	25 625	88 492	2 428
Texas	-	8	4	663	19 789	493	1 035	11 920	73 471	24 792	102 053	5 407

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334415, ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG		334415, ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 91	Value added	\$.1,000.. 806 492
All establishments	number.. 118	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 201 686
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 34	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 86 073
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 48	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 59 315
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 36	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 56 298
All employees	number.. 11 850	Total inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 182 845
Total compensation ²	\$.1,000.. 382 993	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 71 835
Annual payroll	\$.1,000.. 310 433	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 55 792
Total fringe benefits	\$.1,000.. 72 560	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 55 218
Production workers, average for year	number.. 8 640	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 560 921
Production workers on March 15	number.. 8 496	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 55 393
Production workers on May 15	number.. 8 678	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 15	number.. 8 664	(new and used)	\$.1,000.. 6 873
Production workers on November 15	number.. 8 722	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 16 557	and used)	\$.1,000.. 48 520
Production-worker wages	\$.1,000.. 177 705	Total retirements ²	\$.1,000.. 21 079
Total cost of materials	\$.1,000.. 448 856	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$.1,000.. 595 235
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$.1,000.. 240 608	Total depreciation during year ²	\$.1,000.. 40 906
Cost of resales	\$.1,000.. 173 104	Total rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 11 175
Cost of fuels	\$.1,000.. 1 863	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 7 310
Cost of purchased electricity	\$.1,000.. 13 864	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 3 865
Cost of contract work	\$.1,000.. 19 417	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 228 306	structures ³	\$.1,000.. 2 966
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
Total value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 1 273 109	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 931 579	equipment ³	\$.1,000.. 9 218
Secondary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 61 356	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 280 174	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$.1,000.. 3 150
Value of resales	\$.1,000.. 271 543	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
Contract receipts	\$.1,000.. 8 123	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$.1,000.. 950
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 508	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$.1,000.. 806
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$.1,000.. 975 309	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$.1,000.. 931 579	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$.1,000.. 5 979
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
industries	\$.1,000.. 43 730	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. 95	services ³	\$.1,000.. 2 083
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 052
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 71

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334415, ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG												
All establishments	-	118	84	11 850	310 433	8 640	16 557	177 705	806 492	448 856	1 273 109	55 393
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	19	-	43	1 508	32	59	786	559	1 291	5 147	209
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	7	-	48	1 379	37	68	725	3 157	1 030	4 206	160
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	8	-	128	4 632	86	186	1 997	11 857	5 041	17 149	495
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	6	19	19	650	18 499	471	884	9 920	42 710	13 760	56 978	2 593
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	29	29	2 117	51 989	1 621	3 058	30 057	122 404	36 709	161 686	5 753
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	25	25	3 889	109 761	2 562	4 898	54 139	287 884	108 643	399 505	16 823
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	6	6	2 038	56 247	1 505	2 761	37 676	155 118	173 949	326 427	11 864
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	5	5	2 937	66 418	2 326	4 643	42 405	182 803	108 433	302 011	17 496
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	23	-	116	3 441	86	165	1 871	8 328	3 229	11 630	570

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334415	Electronic resistor mfg ...	118	11 850	310 433	8 640	16 557	177 705	806 492	448 856	1 273 109	55 393

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334415	Electronic resistors	N	X	X	975 309	N	X	X	753 696
3344150	Resistors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	975 309	N	X	X	753 696
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	923 429	N	X	X	N
3344150000	Resistors for electronic circuitry	75	X	X	923 429	N	X	X	N
3344150Y	Resistors for electronic circuitry, nsk	N	X	X	51 880	N	X	X	N
3344150YWW	Resistors for electronic circuitry, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	41 402	N	X	X	N
3344150YWY	Resistors for electronic circuitry, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	10 478	N	X	X	6 211

Additional information is available for this item: see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334415	ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	1 470	X	D
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	4 617	X	528
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	D	X	311
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	20 259	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	13 467	X	8 382
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	4 559	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	D
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	19 090	X	6 611
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	D	X	D
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	4 665	X	2 221
331000AA	Metal powders	X	2 816	X	696
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	328	X	D
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	2 436	X	677
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	D	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	D	X	19
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	419
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	7 993	X	4 677
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	8 452	X	3 765
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	1 305	X	152
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	11 466	X	14 174
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	3 360	X	2 528
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	4 072	X	3 652
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	D
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	3 191	X	1 520
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	1 758	X	1 534
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	1 791	X	611
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	504	X	D
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	3 888	X	3 661

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334415	ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MFG—Con.				
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies.....	X	4 461	X	2 094
33141957	Silicon chips.....	X	D	X	N
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer).....	X	1 208	X	N
32599217	Masks.....	X	D	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases.....	X	1 492	X	N
32518843	Speciality gases.....	X	D	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies.....	X	66 877	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	31 949	X	39 985

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for "all industries" and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term "Contract Work" refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the "Cost of all other materials...", Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the "Materials not specified by kind," Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334415 ELECTRONIC RESISTOR MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic resistors, such as fixed and variable resistors, resistor networks, thermistors, and varistors.

The data published with NAICS code 334415 include the following SIC industry:

3676 Electronic resistors

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344150	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Electronic Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electronic Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334416	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg	425	448	20 101	494 585	15 263	30 566	273 813	1 027 836	600 780	1 623 663	43 165
366120	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	N	8	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
367700	Electronic coils & transformers	N	424	19 007	446 159	14 903	29 880	260 117	924 849	574 443	1 496 719	35 370
382510	Instruments to measure electricity (pt)	N	16	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334416, ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG												
United States	1	448	220	20 101	494 585	15 263	30 566	273 813	1 027 836	600 780	1 623 663	43 165
California	2	83	28	1 988	55 779	1 535	3 301	31 566	114 108	71 975	185 727	3 548
Connecticut	2	17	8	717	15 157	526	991	8 327	28 512	16 579	45 206	1 085
Florida	3	17	9	703	17 781	514	879	7 608	41 961	19 204	61 232	1 064
Illinois	-	59	35	2 907	60 700	2 318	4 510	35 278	129 204	101 328	229 390	8 090
Indiana	-	15	10	1 030	20 732	867	1 772	13 555	46 386	37 943	83 712	1 008
Massachusetts	4	20	9	453	10 744	353	695	6 218	23 213	11 647	34 897	536
Michigan	-	9	4	301	9 347	230	497	5 127	18 364	15 516	33 947	492
New Hampshire	-	10	5	477	14 207	351	860	7 840	28 064	13 753	41 737	492
New Jersey	1	16	8	796	24 421	601	1 267	13 833	48 297	18 951	66 615	1 350
New York	-	32	21	2 480	81 320	1 583	3 159	34 909	169 966	48 352	214 077	10 172
North Carolina	2	9	4	413	7 571	347	564	4 057	17 043	11 144	28 164	895
Oregon	2	11	5	627	13 427	468	938	7 565	26 357	10 486	36 523	1 745
South Dakota	-	8	6	1 555	33 739	1 176	2 403	19 986	71 869	37 012	113 536	3 735
Texas	1	25	10	520	15 487	355	731	6 690	33 123	15 978	49 058	1 010
Wisconsin	-	11	6	584	14 499	433	890	7 508	26 379	20 536	46 461	1 282

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334416, ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG		334416, ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 425	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 027 836
All establishments	number.. 448	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 195 064
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 228	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 44 628
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 165	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 48 855
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 55	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 101 581
All employees	number.. 20 101	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 197 045
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 603 814	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 46 832
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 494 585	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 51 604
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 109 229	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 98 609
Production workers, average for year	number.. 15 263	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 378 872
Production workers on March 12	number.. 15 007	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 43 165
Production workers on May 12	number.. 15 209	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 7 672
Production workers on August 12	number.. 15 383	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 35 493
Production workers on November 12	number.. 15 453	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 17 582
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 30 566	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 404 455
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 273 813	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 47 622
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 600 780	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 27 917
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 500 808	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 14 304
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 64 434	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 13 613
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 3 263	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 2 672
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 11 285	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 20 990	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 7 714
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 167 079	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 5 399
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 623 663	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 470 394	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 731
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 44 229	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 109 040	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 8 646
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 76 918	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 2 968	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 4 952
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 29 154	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 97	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 037
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 725 027	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 470 394	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 731
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 254 633	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Coverage ratio	percent.. 85		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334416. ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG												
All establishments	1	448	220	20 101	494 585	15 263	30 566	273 813	1 027 836	600 780	1 623 663	43 165
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	90	—	179	3 933	144	253	2 301	8 188	4 206	12 541	277
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	68	—	446	11 381	335	609	6 142	24 434	13 113	37 758	954
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	70	—	971	26 512	733	1 400	14 274	58 983	35 796	95 261	1 965
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	98	98	3 153	76 003	2 505	4 811	43 698	155 454	79 452	234 698	4 383
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	67	67	4 534	115 867	3 289	6 779	59 704	249 596	140 370	388 577	10 683
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	42	42	6 027	129 765	4 911	9 945	79 441	261 072	166 331	424 835	8 745
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	11	11	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	164	—	998	22 496	760	1 373	12 736	46 783	24 900	72 051	1 987

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334416	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg	448	20 101	494 585	15 263	30 566	273 813	1 027 836	600 780	1 623 663	43 165

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334416	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors	N	X	X	1 725 027	N	X	X	N
3344160	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors @	N	X	X	1 725 027	N	X	X	N
33441600	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors	N	X	X	1 514 088	N	X	X	N
3344160000	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors	236	X	X	1 514 088	N	X	X	N
3344160Y	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors, nsk	N	X	X	210 939	N	X	X	N
3344160YWW	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	137 159	N	X	X	N
3344160YWY	Electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	73 780	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334416	ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	1 112	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	7 577	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	4 881	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	2 874	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	2 722	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	1 759	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	7 091	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	N
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	1 189	X	N
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	418	X	N
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	11 773	X	N
331000AA	Metal powders	X	2 186	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	D	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	5 683	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	373	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	4 858	X	N
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	4 648	X	N
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	8 860	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	3 771	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	16 252	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	8 295	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	9 347	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	2 063	X	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334416	ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, & OTHER INDUCTOR MFG—Con.				
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	48 992	X	N
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	15 534	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	11 231	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	74 642	X	N
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	8 073	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	208	X	N
32518843	Speciality gases	X	D	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	D	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	72 808	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	143 385	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334416 ELECTRONIC COIL, TRANSFORMER, AND OTHER INDUCTOR MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic inductors, such as coils and transformers.

The data published with NAICS code 334416 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3677 Electronic coils and transformers

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334416 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of telephone transformers or portable instrument transformers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344160	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Reports MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components, MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products, and MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes:

1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYVV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Electronic Connector Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electronic Connector Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3344G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334417	Electronic connector mfg	283	347	37 330	1 177 387	27 784	56 312	717 247	3 853 920	1 818 892	5 666 430	237 872
367800	Electronic connectors	N	347	37 330	1 177 387	27 784	56 312	717 247	3 853 920	1 818 892	5 666 430	237 872

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334417, ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MFG												
United States	-	347	216	37 330	1 177 387	27 784	56 312	717 247	3 853 920	1 818 892	5 666 430	237 872
Arizona	-	7	3	790	25 602	629	1 388	18 164	82 331	30 966	118 820	2 740
California	-	79	51	9 096	284 843	7 061	15 314	145 683	706 386	297 430	1 005 950	45 984
Connecticut	1	15	10	1 260	45 242	866	1 777	26 132	106 992	78 112	188 793	8 919
Florida	1	14	7	930	20 920	667	919	11 599	41 176	27 934	68 736	1 979
Illinois	5	15	9	1 549	46 021	1 123	2 209	27 771	94 572	54 938	150 355	5 870
Indiana	1	11	7	752	24 534	541	1 068	11 431	104 638	55 048	155 707	10 049
Maryland	2	6	2	183	3 428	112	95	1 823	1 367	4 434	6 093	68
Massachusetts	2	23	14	1 271	46 164	892	1 944	25 627	121 613	54 775	168 077	6 620
Minnesota	-	10	7	451	15 025	307	586	7 388	34 729	14 383	48 806	1 824
Missouri	-	4	3	737	13 609	615	1 229	10 315	33 896	11 863	45 395	1 295
New Jersey	4	17	11	1 055	30 361	578	1 152	15 422	75 324	71 166	135 185	4 630
New York	-	14	9	3 068	104 867	2 123	4 662	71 192	270 040	120 256	401 462	35 717
Ohio	-	7	4	362	10 604	254	455	7 535	56 022	13 795	70 545	1 304
Pennsylvania	-	39	30	5 038	160 714	4 242	8 150	119 126	766 033	387 685	1 157 306	35 532
Rhode Island	4	7	3	205	5 842	143	261	2 930	12 173	7 122	19 325	624
Texas	1	12	7	1 790	47 862	1 411	2 476	27 660	144 621	125 838	270 675	13 706

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334417, ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MFG		334417, ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 283	Value added	\$1,000.. 3 853 920
All establishments	number.. 347	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 778 099
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 131	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 206 758
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 107	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 325 946
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 109	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 245 395
All employees	number.. 37 330	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 786 311
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 473 420	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 197 172
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 177 387	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 341 914
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 296 033	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 247 225
Production workers, average for year	number.. 27 784	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 192 705
Production workers on March 15	number.. 26 855	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 237 872
Production workers on May 15	number.. 27 589	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 23 821
Production workers on August 15	number.. 28 189	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 214 051
Production workers on November 15	number.. 28 503	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 89 435
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 56 312	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 2 341 142
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 717 247	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 178 335
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 818 892	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 36 583
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 601 939	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 22 287
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 61 447	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 14 296
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 7 973	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 7 918
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 44 967	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 102 566	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 40 796
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 685 879	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 79 454
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 666 430	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 248 536	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 3 639
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 305 943	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 111 951	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 2 119
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 80 891	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 6 839	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 10 380
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 24 221	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 94	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 4 180
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 5 780 321	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 5 248 536	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 5 551
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 531 785	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Coverage ratio	percent.. 90		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334417, ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MFG												
All establishments	-	347	216	37 330	1 177 387	27 784	56 312	717 247	3 853 920	1 818 892	5 666 430	237 872
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	61	-	116	3 404	88	147	2 078	8 050	5 124	13 258	648
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	38	-	265	7 569	184	441	4 530	17 180	11 210	28 744	1 445
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	32	-	445	13 456	312	510	6 966	35 404	21 824	57 799	1 942
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	4	66	66	2 155	62 775	1 552	2 878	33 920	163 923	95 929	258 829	11 563
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	41	41	2 965	83 676	2 120	4 052	46 218	205 458	127 067	328 925	12 240
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	70	70	11 025	361 922	7 595	14 523	203 483	1 061 099	555 541	1 601 830	56 842
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	24	24	8 439	280 577	6 652	12 634	182 779	1 177 075	508 675	1 690 590	69 952
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	12	12	7 553	212 289	6 044	12 727	155 478	769 226	343 182	1 103 058	54 024
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	3	3	4 367	151 719	3 237	8 400	81 795	416 505	150 340	583 397	29 216
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	117	-	914	22 802	672	978	13 821	52 530	34 418	88 038	4 402

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334417	Electronic connector mfg .	347	37 330	1 177 387	27 784	56 312	717 247	3 853 920	1 818 892	5 666 430	237 872
3344171	Coaxial (RF) connectors for electronic circuitry	30	4 984	146 105	3 526	7 114	91 732	422 196	216 752	634 818	36 384
3344174	Cylindrical connectors for electronic circuitry	19	5 239	162 339	4 167	8 060	95 696	394 284	140 460	543 035	28 103
3344177	Rack and panel (rectangular) connectors for electronic circuitry ...	14	3 744	117 085	3 026	7 057	66 053	443 447	156 062	609 278	22 498
334417A	Printed circuit connectors for electronic circuitry	40	8 130	272 191	5 788	11 622	168 210	1 138 050	397 317	1 523 791	58 596
334417D	Other connectors for electronic circuitry, including parts	72	12 080	392 419	9 088	18 425	245 015	1 250 282	780 423	2 019 135	71 702

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334417	Electronic connectors	N	X	X	5 780 321	N	X	X	3 745 737
3344171	Coaxial (RF) connectors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	673 656	N	X	X	426 930
33441710	Coaxial (RF) connectors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	673 656	N	X	X	N
3344171000	Coaxial (RF) connectors for electronic circuitry	45	X	X	673 656	43	X	X	426 930
3344174	Cylindrical connectors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	632 210	N	X	X	549 535
33441740	Cylindrical connectors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	632 210	N	X	X	N
3344174000	Cylindrical connectors for electronic circuitry	32	X	X	632 210	35	X	X	549 535
3344177	Rack and panel (rectangular) connectors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	582 591	N	X	X	523 292
33441770	Rack and panel (rectangular) connectors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	582 591	N	X	X	N
3344177000	Rack and panel (rectangular) connectors for electronic circuitry	27	X	X	582 591	33	X	X	523 292
334417A	Printed circuit connectors for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	1 333 432	N	X	X	827 231
334417A0	Printed circuit connectors for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	1 333 432	N	X	X	N
334417A000	Printed circuit connectors for electronic circuitry	43	X	X	1 333 432	57	X	X	827 231
334417D	Other connectors for electronic circuitry, including parts @	N	X	X	2 243 619	N	X	X	1 184 397
334417D0	Other connectors for electronic circuitry, including parts	N	X	X	2 243 619	N	X	X	N
334417D000	Other connectors for electronic circuitry, including parts	100	X	X	2 243 619	88	X	X	1 184 397
334417W	Connectors for electronic circuitry, nsk, total	N	X	X	314 813	N	X	X	234 352
334417WY	Connectors for electronic circuitry, nsk, total	N	X	X	314 813	N	X	X	N
334417WYWW	Connectors for electronic circuitry, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	229 224	N	X	X	212 116
334417WYWY	Connectors for electronic circuitry, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	85 589	N	X	X	22 236

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344171	COAXIAL (RF) CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY @		
	United States	673 656	426 930
	California	37 640	21 527
	Connecticut	112 325	86 410
	Massachusetts	74 824	41 403
	Pennsylvania	97 596	N
3344174	CYLINDRICAL CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY @		
	United States	632 210	549 535
	California	275 860	249 384
	Illinois	41 135	N
3344177	RACK AND PANEL (RECTANGULAR) CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY @		
	United States	582 591	523 292
	California	122 383	107 812

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
334417A	PRINTED CIRCUIT CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY @		
	United States	1 333 432	827 231
	California	24 613	67 279
	Minnesota	16 330	N
	New York	36 856	37 643
	Texas	72 745	N
334417D	OTHER CONNECTORS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY, INCLUDING PARTS @		
	United States	2 243 619	1 184 397
	California	455 598	288 442
	Florida	43 935	N
	Illinois	45 123	51 855
	Massachusetts	101 864	50 816
	New Jersey	82 507	23 124
	New York	64 523	73 329
	Ohio	86 925	N
	Pennsylvania	550 128	138 303

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334417	ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	—	X	D
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	13 489	X	4 540
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	22 530	X	6 261
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	6 310
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	14 380	X	4 871
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	1 009	X	209
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	27 914	X	17 119
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	—	X	D
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	157 504	X	135 165
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	291	X	3 814
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	172	X	D
331000AA	Metal powders	X	D	X	D
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	388	X	D
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	9 594	X	19 098
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	D	X	D
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	160	X	414
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	107 373	X	65 609
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	83 667	X	120 118
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	4 875	X	5 744
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	49 526	X	140 184
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	84 798	X	83 527
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	82 214	X	46 723
33210001	Forgings	X	4 407	X	97
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	12 928	X	15 594
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	19 265	X	15 738
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	67 769	X	40 758
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	21 187	X	21 354
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	82 589	X	18 954
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	39 819	X	30 686
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	28 401	X	13 964
32512005	Commodity gases	X	D	X	N
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	D	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	—	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	D	X	N
32518843	Speciality gases	X	D	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	303 769	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	231 981	X	146 968

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334417 ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors, such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack and panel, pin and sleeve, printed circuit and fiber optic.

The data published with NAICS code 334417 include the following SIC industry:

3678 Electronic connectors

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344171	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344174	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344177	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@334417A	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@334417D	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.	38732	38732	3345197 pt.	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	3346110	73720	73720
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346120 pt.	36520	36520
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3699200 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt.	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt.	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWWY pt.	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518YWW pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518YWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3344H(RV)

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3344H(RV)

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg	657	714	110 014	3 821 485	65 377	131 630	1 533 920	11 338 305	13 840 586	25 573 441	753 234
366130	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	N	21	6 289	289 538	2 599	4 473	75 429	732 034	692 392	1 447 655	33 546
367920	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	N	693	103 725	3 531 947	62 778	127 157	1 458 491	10 606 271	13 148 194	24 125 786	719 688

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334418, PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MFG												
United States	-	714	547	110 014	3 821 485	65 377	131 630	1 533 920	11 338 305	13 840 586	25 573 441	753 234
Alabama	4	8	7	3 683	121 810	2 532	5 127	72 342	300 987	534 177	859 349	32 067
Arizona	-	13	10	4 597	157 215	3 357	7 568	89 284	392 788	640 680	1 036 761	45 678
California	-	178	132	26 345	883 680	16 535	36 959	414 228	3 041 590	3 391 678	6 523 243	153 297
Colorado	-	15	12	4 484	183 066	2 031	4 181	47 771	169 131	964 257	1 158 490	37 139
Connecticut	-	12	9	714	20 697	468	881	9 406	45 614	46 012	94 070	2 701
Florida	-	27	20	5 932	133 812	3 570	5 976	65 101	397 079	694 265	1 088 972	82 909
Georgia	-	8	7	2 033	65 327	1 278	2 053	19 858	172 840	278 491	462 144	7 101
Illinois	1	23	17	1 691	42 053	1 209	2 376	21 741	85 802	86 227	174 311	4 790
Indiana	-	11	9	1 396	35 919	1 020	1 989	20 712	98 146	177 928	277 179	9 407
Maryland	-	10	9	579	18 212	380	815	9 384	26 828	44 162	73 215	2 550
Massachusetts	-	60	47	7 751	363 600	4 100	8 832	104 922	986 899	636 784	1 624 923	60 582
Michigan	-	22	15	2 700	75 345	2 108	4 214	47 968	190 631	334 383	528 509	21 751
Minnesota	-	21	18	4 175	130 516	2 296	4 188	44 132	345 385	477 693	812 213	26 731
Missouri	-	8	6	570	14 328	386	700	6 614	35 328	65 780	100 250	1 062
New Hampshire	-	11	9	2 100	58 976	1 393	2 358	29 234	73 788	397 046	490 519	19 168
New Jersey	4	16	13	815	34 360	471	976	13 699	80 967	93 435	175 230	5 602
New York	-	37	30	5 776	242 090	2 463	5 154	63 970	495 459	1 628 179	2 267 289	26 531
North Carolina	-	18	16	4 535	147 572	3 104	6 790	76 655	876 298	947 954	1 822 217	15 485
Ohio	2	18	13	887	22 440	625	1 308	12 739	49 047	53 505	99 601	3 870
Oklahoma	1	5	4	414	8 758	274	592	4 481	18 875	23 290	41 375	2 174
Oregon	1	17	11	1 692	53 996	911	1 872	21 324	107 971	121 784	228 723	6 110
Pennsylvania	1	37	25	2 283	62 077	1 616	3 213	31 005	132 827	152 020	280 093	10 462
Tennessee	-	11	7	1 015	34 000	539	1 111	14 671	91 984	98 397	189 523	10 417
Texas	-	47	36	13 340	643 262	5 094	7 416	144 964	2 436 892	661 037	3 249 962	84 456
Washington	3	12	11	864	20 767	679	1 286	11 968	43 998	43 630	89 367	2 944
Wisconsin	-	17	15	3 620	90 737	2 499	4 815	49 455	202 713	361 552	563 421	13 231

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334418, PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MFG		334418, PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 657	Value added	\$1,000.. 11 338 305
All establishments	number.. 714	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 3 935 412
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 167	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 465 043
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 337	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 751 743
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 210	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 718 626
All employees	number.. 110 014	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 3 576 912
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 4 728 034	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 361 515
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 3 821 485	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 460 721
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 906 549	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 754 676
Production workers, average for year	number.. 65 377	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 506 287
Production workers on March 12	number.. 64 717	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 753 234
Production workers on May 12	number.. 65 031	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 113 115
Production workers on August 12	number.. 65 485	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 640 119
Production workers on November 12	number.. 66 275	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 647 332
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 131 630	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 5 612 189
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 533 920	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 710 675
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 13 840 586	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 184 127
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 13 038 087	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 104 038
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 436 133	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 80 089
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 21 950	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 28 095
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 119 061	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 225 355	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 42 211
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 816 300	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 57 589
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 25 573 441	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 22 499 738	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 17 123
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 189 141	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 884 562	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 9 662
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 688 540	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 112 385	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 27 755
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 83 637	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 91	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 29 264
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 27 244 027	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 22 499 738	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 5 520
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 4 744 289	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Coverage ratio	percent.. 82		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334418, PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MFG												
All establishments	-	714	547	110 014	3 821 485	65 377	131 630	1 533 920	11 338 305	13 840 586	25 573 441	753 234
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	5	51	-	99	3 769	73	128	1 835	3 017	19 264	17 616	601
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	35	-	234	10 880	133	255	4 086	22 899	21 174	44 137	1 631
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	81	-	1 174	44 282	621	1 153	15 865	96 651	80 040	177 384	8 951
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	195	195	6 315	192 783	4 158	7 781	82 202	375 807	358 201	747 723	24 830
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	142	142	9 624	306 611	6 360	11 542	130 960	658 745	738 754	1 394 543	52 723
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	116	116	17 751	531 443	11 112	22 358	226 806	1 329 117	1 453 681	2 860 576	96 531
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	53	53	18 083	567 472	11 577	23 014	256 920	1 156 293	2 322 908	3 535 647	117 648
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	24	24	17 739	530 964	11 405	24 166	241 330	2 191 742	2 681 986	4 789 258	163 595
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	15	15	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Administrative records ²	9	4	-	35	1 167	10	21	350	2 581	2 569	5 233	212

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg	714	110 014	3 821 485	65 377	131 630	1 533 920	11 338 305	13 840 586	25 573 441	753 234
334418A	Printed circuit, electronic assemblies .	16	6 114	281 722	2 581	4 454	74 046	731 208	675 732	1 428 888	31 818
334418A	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	567	98 759	3 392 573	59 439	121 120	1 390 827	10 339 688	12 909 856	23 603 578	695 761

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334418	Printed circuits and electronics subassemblies @	N	X	X	27 244 027	N	X	X	N
3344184	Printed circuit, electronic assemblies @	N	X	X	995 296	N	X	X	N
33441840	Printed circuit, electronic assemblies	N	X	X	995 296	N	X	X	N
3344184000	Printed circuit, electronic assemblies	24	X	X	995 296	N	X	X	N
334418A	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components) @	N	X	X	25 574 813	N	X	X	14 310 176
334418A0	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	N	X	X	25 574 813	N	X	X	N
334418A000	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	676	X	X	25 574 813	573	X	X	14 310 176
334418W	Printed circuit, electronic assemblies, nsk	N	X	X	673 918	N	X	X	N
334418WY	Printed circuit, electronics assembly manufacturing, nsk	N	X	X	673 918	N	X	X	N
334418WYWW	Printed circuit, electronics assembly manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	668 899	N	X	X	N
334418WYWY	Printed circuit, electronics assembly manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	5 019	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344184	PRINTED CIRCUIT, ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES @		
	United States	995 296	N
	California	114 846	N
	Texas	12 278	N
334418A	PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES, LOADED BOARDS OR MODULES (PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS WITH INSERTED ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS) @		
	United States	25 574 813	14 310 176
	Alabama	683 411	N
	California	7 835 537	3 143 000
	Colorado	1 416 958	275 768
	Connecticut	70 506	42 465
	Florida	946 028	447 969
	Georgia	298 727	N
	Illinois	135 105	56 622
	Indiana	264 722	230 921
	Kentucky	66 500	14 164
	Maryland	73 416	24 518
	Massachusetts	951 125	670 842
	Michigan	526 945	112 825
	Minnesota	661 102	456 575
	Missouri	88 951	N
	New Hampshire	1 021 149	101 093
	New Jersey	143 936	84 514
	New Mexico	11 122	20 409
	New York	1 231 430	N
	North Carolina	1 582 872	N
	Ohio	119 399	52 230
	Oklahoma	60 201	19 283
	Oregon	218 938	122 010
	Pennsylvania	200 031	97 459
	Rhode Island	33 451	N
	Tennessee	154 753	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
334418A	PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES, LOADED BOARDS OR MODULES (PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS WITH INSERTED ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS) @—Con.		
	Texas	3 213 683	3 155 650
	Utah	13 397	40 727
	Virginia	34 802	89 577
	Washington	165 928	38 303
	Wisconsin	552 771	237 443

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334418	PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	939 835	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	1 640 451	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	3 162 907	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	238 517	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	152 461	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	910 438	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	D	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	19 668	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	23 437	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	54 640	X	N
33431005	Loudspeakers, microphones, and tuners (all types)	X	D	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	11 012	X	N
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	6 686	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	158 765	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	11 710	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	19 521	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	8 559	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	1 089	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	6 716	X	N
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
32721203	Tube blanks	X	42 026	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	N
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	28 343	X	N
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	3 322	X	N
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	1 940	X	N
331000AA	Metal powders	X	D	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	17 932	X	N
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	N
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	202 068	X	N
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	216	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	N
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	37 070	X	N
32518843	Specialty gases	X	D	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	4 589	X	N
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	2 268	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	74 012	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	D	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	586 242	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	3 195 073	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334418 PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY (ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY) MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in loading components onto printed circuit boards or who manufacture and ship loaded printed circuit boards. Also known as printed circuit assemblies, electronics assemblies, or modules, these products are printed circuit boards that have some or all of the semiconductor and electronic components inserted or mounted and are inputs to a wide variety of electronic systems and devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334418 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334418 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plotter controllers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344184	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334P, Communication and Other Electronic Equipment.
@334418A	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Reports MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components, and MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt	38732	38732	3345197 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191	38291	38291	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346130	36950	36950
			3345197 pt	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344I

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3344I

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Compan-ies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334419	Other electronic component mfg	1 762	1 835	90 694	2 730 090	60 676	117 232	1 330 909	5 984 638	4 385 786	10 375 635	424 939
367930	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	N	1 835	90 694	2 730 090	60 676	117 232	1 330 909	5 984 638	4 385 786	10 375 635	424 939

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334419, OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG												
United States	1	1 835	709	90 694	2 730 090	60 676	117 232	1 330 909	5 984 638	4 385 786	10 375 635	424 939
Alabama	2	24	8	963	20 178	674	1 228	8 999	50 348	48 224	98 762	4 593
Arizona	2	31	10	717	24 252	506	974	16 054	40 522	33 721	78 030	2 082
California	2	446	158	18 470	667 986	11 354	22 488	270 847	1 377 416	913 358	2 283 041	103 543
Connecticut	5	38	21	2 484	83 058	1 529	3 426	42 619	148 555	120 279	258 413	11 270
Florida	-	77	24	3 413	109 746	2 128	4 062	48 962	201 653	141 650	344 880	19 556
Illinois	-	100	40	5 017	147 322	3 455	6 028	69 431	420 560	237 660	653 204	19 357
Indiana	1	43	24	3 496	89 276	2 373	4 637	44 864	186 326	152 737	343 870	18 689
Iowa	-	11	4	517	11 510	315	694	4 550	35 465	27 675	62 147	2 037
Kansas	3	21	8	593	13 429	432	815	7 176	29 391	19 861	49 777	2 020
Maryland	1	17	4	437	11 691	273	521	5 419	16 456	20 658	35 644	2 692
Massachusetts	1	90	36	5 491	181 791	3 452	7 251	83 756	361 177	278 286	643 029	35 062
Michigan	1	51	12	1 368	38 243	881	1 608	18 280	82 285	60 232	143 642	5 001
Minnesota	-	45	18	3 621	98 662	2 336	4 473	54 813	228 942	197 286	426 087	18 283
Missouri	1	17	9	903	21 559	660	1 270	10 757	58 728	33 891	93 256	2 633
Nevada	-	15	3	477	14 371	378	725	8 296	19 405	47 351	67 442	1 575
New Hampshire	1	37	12	1 154	36 587	701	1 283	14 580	96 234	59 907	158 587	5 423
New Jersey	-	75	34	4 164	146 773	3 148	6 305	84 514	385 841	261 700	638 107	10 218
New York	1	98	47	5 725	142 933	3 962	7 667	78 135	298 676	202 688	502 951	13 625
North Carolina	1	40	20	2 986	81 743	2 214	4 035	46 449	217 119	161 163	377 565	14 590
Ohio	2	69	30	2 679	73 241	1 834	3 556	35 781	184 225	168 449	357 508	11 736
Oklahoma	-	16	7	1 587	40 008	1 255	2 477	27 749	88 318	65 748	153 857	7 001
Oregon	2	27	8	1 565	41 744	1 144	2 125	24 456	82 565	36 929	118 545	4 925
Pennsylvania	2	89	36	4 082	102 762	2 999	5 905	55 576	231 432	146 291	373 958	14 121
South Carolina	-	10	4	661	15 125	533	1 034	9 887	29 298	36 580	65 877	1 255
Tennessee	1	15	7	652	22 679	420	785	13 753	97 551	103 585	203 910	2 320
Texas	4	97	29	3 556	129 752	2 458	4 822	68 733	210 044	185 204	395 678	14 974
Utah	1	19	5	569	16 921	351	583	6 813	34 958	23 796	58 591	3 091
Washington	1	45	13	1 600	59 789	795	1 558	18 161	94 091	85 074	177 857	27 460
Wisconsin	-	40	21	2 716	75 563	1 622	2 744	29 291	159 939	164 501	351 251	8 138

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334419, OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG		334419, OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG	
— Con.		— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 762	Value added	\$1,000.. 5 984 638
All establishments	number.. 1 835	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 502 189
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 1 126	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 305 585
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 471	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 487 057
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 238	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 709 547
All employees	number.. 90 694	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 666 097
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 3 341 515	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 336 041
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 2 730 090	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 451 390
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 611 425	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 878 666
Production workers, average for year	number.. 60 676	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 3 454 685
Production workers on March 15	number.. 61 202	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 424 939
Production workers on May 15	number.. 60 868	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 50 151
Production workers on August 15	number.. 60 176	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 374 788
Production workers on November 15	number.. 60 458	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 207 119
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 117 232	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 672 505
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 330 909	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 354 917
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 4 385 786	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 139 390
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 3 717 348	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 85 608
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 429 031	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 53 782
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 15 996	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 16 066
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 72 315	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 151 096	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 39 897
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 110 415	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 27 418
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 10 375 635	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 9 054 489	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 13 108
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 600 258	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 720 888	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 11 194
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 630 292	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 28 625	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 34 385
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 61 971	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 17 301
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 10 576 308	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 9 054 489	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 10 305
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 1 521 819	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Coverage ratio	percent.. 85		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334419, OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG												
All establishments	1	1 835	709	90 694	2 730 090	60 676	117 232	1 330 909	5 984 638	4 385 786	10 375 635	424 939
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	565	—	1 158	29 063	844	1 261	14 423	52 817	46 696	102 896	4 912
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	282	—	1 903	53 805	1 257	2 090	26 128	105 362	90 923	201 833	8 815
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	279	—	3 847	101 682	2 521	4 115	47 808	198 689	171 164	378 581	17 569
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	291	291	9 428	288 000	6 394	11 625	139 973	587 685	415 462	1 009 001	38 128
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	180	180	12 949	362 196	8 981	16 728	173 542	820 714	580 005	1 398 495	56 369
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	157	157	23 825	690 019	16 021	30 688	330 016	1 481 762	1 189 353	2 667 519	83 012
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	60	60	20 369	629 640	14 069	28 365	320 928	1 571 470	1 098 415	2 636 089	112 060
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	18	18	12 616	385 698	8 258	16 780	207 251	834 745	679 372	1 537 941	76 062
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	3	3	4 599	189 987	2 331	5 580	70 840	331 394	114 396	443 280	28 012
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	915	—	6 306	143 751	4 308	6 268	71 654	260 774	234 420	511 900	24 617

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334419	Other electronic component mfg	1 835	90 694	2 730 090	60 676	117 232	1 330 909	5 984 638	4 385 786	10 375 635	424 939
3344191	Crystals, filters, piezoelectric, and other related electronic devices, except microwave filters	89	9 452	290 792	6 386	12 879	145 933	606 261	351 187	952 901	53 825
3344194	Transducers, electrical-electronic input or output, nec	83	9 290	311 221	5 736	12 311	145 341	723 756	359 477	1 076 677	36 999
3344197	Switches, mechanical, for electronic circuitry	56	7 308	234 188	4 708	9 774	113 435	568 363	271 608	837 963	42 507
334419D	Electronic components, nec	373	43 688	1 339 344	29 637	57 573	651 519	3 030 352	2 508 616	5 529 292	207 416

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334419	Other electronic components	N	X	X	10 576 308	N	X	X	N
3344191	Crystals, filters, piezoelectric, and other related electronic devices, except microwave filters @	N	X	X	843 562	N	X	X	516 481
33441910	Crystals, filters, piezoelectric, and other related electronic devices, except microwave filters	N	X	X	843 562	N	X	X	N
3344191000	Crystals, filters, piezoelectric, and other related electronic devices, except microwave filters	106	X	X	843 562	135	X	X	516 481
3344194	Transducers, electrical-electronic input or output, nec @	N	X	X	1 243 551	N	X	X	801 381
33441940	Transducers, electrical-electronic input or output, nec	N	X	X	1 243 551	N	X	X	N
3344194000	Transducers, electrical-electronic input or output, nec	126	X	X	1 243 551	116	X	X	801 381
3344197	Switches, mechanical, for electronic circuitry @	N	X	X	822 223	N	X	X	479 703
33441970	Switches, mechanical, for electronic circuitry	N	X	X	822 223	N	X	X	N
3344197000	Switches, mechanical, for electronic circuitry	86	X	X	822 223	92	X	X	479 703
334419D	Electronic components, nec @	N	X	X	5 945 428	N	X	X	N
334419D1	Electronic components, nec	N	X	X	5 662 420	N	X	X	N
334419D101	Earphones and headsets (except telephone), phonograph cartridges and pickups, and phonograph needles and styli	12	X	X	54 936	13	X	X	39 389
334419D106	All other electronic components, nec	441	X	X	5 607 484	N	X	X	N
334419DY	Electronic components, nec, nsk	N	X	X	283 008	N	X	X	N
334419DYWV	Electronic components, nec, nsk	N	X	X	283 008	N	X	X	N
334419W	Other electronic components, nsk	N	X	X	1 721 544	N	X	X	N
334419WY	Other electronic components, nsk	N	X	X	1 721 544	N	X	X	N
334419WYWV	Other electronic components, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	1 251 914	N	X	X	N
334419WYWY	Other electronic components, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	469 630	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344191	CRYSTALS, FILTERS, PIEZOELECTRIC, AND OTHER RELATED ELECTRONIC DEVICES, EXCEPT MICROWAVE FILTERS @		
	United States	843 562	516 481
	Arizona	18 129	14 445
	California	116 648	86 628
	Connecticut	54 455	5 352
	Illinois	66 059	58 522
	Kansas	14 914	23 008
	Massachusetts	43 296	23 437
	New York	20 774	28 316
	Ohio	37 573	29 439
	Pennsylvania	81 005	63 652
	Texas	83 061	30 223

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3344194	TRANSDUCERS, ELECTRICAL-ELECTRONIC INPUT OR OUTPUT, NEC @		
	United States	1 243 551	801 381
	California	369 874	253 253
	Connecticut	18 353	21 974
	Massachusetts	103 224	77 970
	Michigan	23 808	9 744
	New Jersey	47 085	N
	New York	56 574	67 792
	Ohio	80 197	45 014
	Pennsylvania	22 852	8 599
	Utah	12 691	N
	Washington	15 031	N
3344197	SWITCHES, MECHANICAL, FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY @		
	United States	822 223	479 703
	California	70 085	20 919
	Connecticut	38 728	34 637
	Illinois	140 209	87 142
	Massachusetts	56 655	51 934
	New Jersey	16 173	10 762
	North Carolina	48 162	58 272
	Pennsylvania	21 392	N
	Wisconsin	37 510	16 897
334419D	ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, NEC @		
	United States	5 945 428	N
	Arizona	46 458	N
	Arkansas	23 832	N
	California	1 398 786	N
	Colorado	261 277	N
	Connecticut	110 819	N
	Florida	172 247	N
	Georgia	26 341	N
	Illinois	188 558	N
	Indiana	118 435	N
	Iowa	61 433	N
	Kansas	19 303	N
	Kentucky	9 104	N
	Maryland	14 985	N
	Massachusetts	314 224	N
	Michigan	54 057	N
	Minnesota	249 167	N
	Mississippi	28 448	N
	Missouri	83 251	N
	New Hampshire	52 493	N
	New Jersey	434 244	N
	New Mexico	14 683	N
	New York	502 726	N
	North Carolina	260 280	N
	Ohio	200 109	N
	Oregon	106 908	N
	Pennsylvania	161 686	N
	Tennessee	18 576	N
	Texas	252 211	N
	Virginia	107 335	N
	Wisconsin	226 188	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334419	OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG				
32721203	Tube blanks	X	9 413	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	60 069	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	123 017	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	132 250	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	58 486	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	25 909	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	232 511	X	N
32518835	Silicon, hyperpure	X	D	X	N
33141911	Gold and other precious metals, all forms (including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.)	X	53 832	X	N
33141917	Doped chemicals, and other doped materials for electronic use	X	1 353	X	N

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334419	OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MFG—Con.				
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	42 689	X	N
331000AA	Metal powders	X	18 727	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	10 323	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	47 683	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	116 884	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	8 006	X	N
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	D	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	40 181	X	N
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	58 120	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	54 580	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	38 792	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	58 997	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	65 383	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	873	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	15 192	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	73 159	X	N
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	9 211	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	32 975	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	10 001	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	182 515	X	N
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	30 527	X	N
32518843	Specialty gases	X	140	X	N
33141957	Silicon chips	X	18 025	X	N
32512005	Commodity gases	X	3 895	X	N
32599217	Masks	X	1 784	X	N
32611305	Resists (photosensitive resin films applied to the surface of a wafer)	X	2 419	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	897 177	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	1 154 942	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334419 OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic components (except electron tubes; bare printed circuit boards; semiconductors and related devices; electronic capacitors; electronic resistors; coils, transformers and other inductors; connectors; and loaded printed circuit boards).

The data published with NAICS code 334419 include the following SIC industry:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3344191	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344194	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@3344197	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.
@334419D	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334Q, Semiconductors and Electronic Components.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35713	334220W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt	3344174	36782	36782
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000	3663000	3344174000	3678200	3678200
3341111000 pt	3571100 pt	3571300	334220WYWW pt	3679000 pt	3679000 pt	3344177	36783	36783
3341111000 pt	3571100 pt	3571400	334220WYWY pt	3663002	3663002	3344177000	3678300	3678300
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35715	334220WYWY pt ...	3679002 pt	3679002 pt	334417A	36784	36784
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35716	3342901	36691	36691	334417A000	3678400	3678400
3341117000 pt	3571200 pt	3571500	3342901000	3669100	3669100	334417D	36785	36785
3341117000 pt	3571200 pt	3571600	3342902	36692	36692	334417D000	3678500	3678500
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35717	3342902000	3669200	3669200	334417W	36780	36780
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35718	3342903	36693	36693	334417W000	3678000	3678000
334111D000 pt	3571900 pt	3571700	3342903000	3669300	3669300	334417WYWW	3678002	3678002
334111D000 pt	3571900 pt	3571800	334290W	36690	36690	3344184	36613 pt	36613 pt
334111W	35710	35710	334290WYWW	3669000	3669000	3344184000	3661305	3661300 pt
334111WYWW	3571000	3571000	334290WYWY	3669002	3669002	334418A	36798	36798
334111WYWY	3571002	3571002	3343101	36511	36511	334418A000	3679800	3679800
3341121	35721	35721	3343101000	3651100	3651100	334418W pt.	36610 pt	36610 pt
3341121000	3572100	3572100	3343102	36512	36512	334418W pt.	36790 pt	36790 pt
3341124	35722	35722	3343102000	3651200	3651200	334418WYWW pt...	3661000 pt	3661000 pt
3341124000	3572200	3572200	3343103	36514	36514	334418WYWW pt...	3679000 pt	3679000 pt
334112W	35720	35720	3343103000	3651400	3651400	334418WYWY pt	3661002 pt	3661002 pt
334112WYWW	3572000	3572000	3343104	36515	36515	334418WYWY pt ...	3679002 pt	3679002 pt
334112WYWY	3572002	3572002	3343104000	3651500	3651500	3344191	36791	36791
3341131	35751	35751	334310W	36510	36510	3344191000	3679100	3679100
3341131000	3575100	3575100	334310WYWW	3651000	3651000	3344194	36795	36795
3341134	35752	35752	334310WYWY	3651002	3651002	3344194000	3679500	3679500
3341134000	3575200	3575200	3343111	36713	36713	3344197	36796	36796
334113W	35750	35750	3343111000	3671300	3671300	3344197000	3679600	3679600
334113WYWW	3575000	3575000	3344114	36714	36714	334419D	36799 pt	36799 pt
334113WYWY	3575002	3575002	3344114000	3671400	3671400	334419D101	3679930	3679930
3341191 pt.	35771	35771	3344117	36715	36715	334419D106	3679927	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3344117000	3671500	3671500	334419DYVW	3679900 pt	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt	3577100	3577100	334411W	36710	36710	334419W	36790 pt	36790 pt
3341191000 pt	3699253	3699200 pt	334411WYWW	3671000	3671000	334419WYWW	3679000 pt	3679000 pt
3341194	35772	35772	334411WYWY	3671002	3671002	334419WYWY	3679002 pt	3679002 pt
3341194000	3577200	3577200	3344120	36720	36720	3345101 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3341197	35784 pt	35784 pt	3344120000	3672000 pt	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.	38450 pt	38450 pt
3341197000 pt	3578400	3578400 pt	3344120YWW	3672000 pt	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt	3699261	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt	3578420	3578400 pt	3344120YWY	3672002	3672002	3345101000 pt	3845000 pt	3845000 pt
334119D	35789 pt	35789 pt	3344131	36741	36741	3345103	38424	38424
334119D000 pt	3578900	3578900 pt	3344131000	3674100	3674100	3345103100	3842400	3842400
334119D000 pt	3578920	3578900 pt	3344134	36742	36742	334510W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
334119W pt.	35770	35770	3344134000	3674200	3674200	334510W pt.	38420 pt	38420 pt
334119W pt.	35780 pt	35780 pt	3344137	36743	36743	334510W pt.	38450 pt	38450 pt
334119W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt	3344137000	3674300	3674300	334510WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3577000	3577000	334413A	36749	36749	334510WYWW pt...	3842000 pt	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3578000 pt	3578000 pt	334413A000	3674900	3674900	334510WYWW pt...	3845000 pt	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334413W	36740	36740	334510WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334119WYWY pt	3577002	3577002	334413WYWW	3674000	3674000	334510WYWY pt	3842002 pt	3842002 pt
334119WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334413WYWY	3674002	3674002	334510WYWY pt	3845002	3845002
334119WYWY pt	3578002 pt	3578002 pt	3344140	36750	36750	3345111	38121	38121
334119WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	3344140000	3675000 pt	3675000 pt	3345111000	3812100	3812100
3342101	36611	36611	3344140YWW	3675000 pt	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3342101000	3661100	3661100	3344140YWY	3675002	3675002	3345113 pt.	38122	38122
3342104	36613 pt	36613 pt	3344150	36760	36760	3345113000 pt	3699211	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt	3661301	3661300 pt	3344150000	3676000 pt	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt	3812200	3812200
3342104000 pt	3661303	3661300 pt	3344150YWW	3676000 pt	3676000 pt	334511W pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
3342104000 pt	3661300	3661300 pt	3344150YWY	3676002	3676002	334511W pt.	38120	38120
3342107	36614 pt	36614 pt	3344160 pt.	36610 pt	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt	3661403	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36614 pt	36614 pt	334511WYWY pt...	3812000	3812000
3342107000 pt	3661400 pt	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334210W	36610 pt	36610 pt	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWY pt	3812002	3812002
334210WYWW	3661000 pt	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120	38220	38220
334210WYWY	3661002 pt	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120000	3822000 pt	3822000 pt
3342201	36631	36631	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120YWW	3822000 pt	3822000 pt
3342201000	3663100	3663100	3344160 pt.	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345120YWY	3822002	3822002
3342203 pt.	36632	36632	3344160 pt.	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345120YWY	3822002	3822002
3342203 pt.	36799 pt	36799 pt	3344160000 pt	3661401	3661400 pt	3345130	38230	38230
3342203000 pt	3663200	3663200	3344160000 pt	3661400 pt	3661400 pt	3345130000	3823000 pt	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt	3679900 pt	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt	3677000 pt	3677000 pt	3345130YWW	3823000 pt	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt	3679925	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt	3825210	3825200 pt	3345130YWY	3823002	3823002
3342207	36793	36793	3344160000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345141	38242	38242
3342207000	3679300	3679300	3344160YWW pt	3661000 pt	3661000 pt	3345141000	3824200	3824200
334220W pt.	36630	36630	3344160YWW pt	3677000 pt	3677000 pt	3345143	38243	38243
			3344160YWW pt	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345143000	3824300	3824300
			3344160YWY pt	3661002 pt	3661002 pt	3345145	38244	38244
			3344160YWY pt	3677002	3677002	3345145000	3824400	3824400
			3344160YWY pt	3825002 pt	3825002 pt			
			3344171	36781	36781			
			3344171000	3678100	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334510	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg	485	543	53 680	2 562 465	24 401	50 593	722 859	7 545 464	3 877 735	11 369 974	398 948
369955	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	11	542	20 770	254	509	5 080	26 964	27 007	52 855	5 373
384230	Surgical appliances & supplies (pt)	N	74	6 722	224 883	4 071	8 348	100 891	545 257	265 978	807 427	17 706
384500	Electromedical equipment	N	458	46 416	2 316 812	20 076	41 736	616 888	6 973 243	3 584 750	10 509 692	375 869

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334510, ELECTROMEDICAL & ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MFG												
United States	-	543	267	53 680	2 562 465	24 401	50 593	722 859	7 545 464	3 877 735	11 369 974	398 948
Arizona	6	9	4	438	35 747	133	222	9 505	77 480	43 711	122 332	7 029
California	-	92	48	7 899	480 306	3 343	6 616	132 865	1 412 978	607 450	1 983 302	72 467
Colorado	-	18	11	3 138	143 630	1 645	3 083	39 662	464 279	184 201	641 245	20 019
Connecticut	1	17	6	906	41 318	346	763	11 234	72 035	49 088	120 664	4 407
Florida	-	42	17	2 434	79 376	1 208	2 497	30 871	145 552	163 521	325 501	9 198
Illinois	-	20	10	1 811	62 313	922	1 935	21 830	137 613	60 434	204 197	6 568
Indiana	1	5	3	202	6 981	55	165	1 330	12 958	7 656	20 737	622
Maryland	-	7	1	127	5 560	56	130	1 521	19 141	6 280	25 317	256
Massachusetts	-	31	16	4 746	306 748	2 258	5 004	80 628	1 054 629	531 300	1 586 324	55 208
Minnesota	-	44	27	7 839	339 365	3 972	8 363	105 643	1 403 751	428 325	1 819 559	30 961
New Jersey	1	25	14	1 688	73 651	604	1 091	18 375	199 325	112 584	310 946	13 092
New York	2	35	16	2 222	94 370	1 004	2 163	26 985	197 057	129 112	325 829	25 659
Ohio	-	17	5	785	37 032	292	629	10 071	87 681	112 329	203 046	3 848
Oklahoma	1	5	3	159	5 142	64	146	1 373	39 648	9 505	50 326	803
Oregon	-	9	5	836	36 273	349	708	9 952	85 470	46 706	132 290	2 576
Pennsylvania	-	18	11	1 835	84 163	549	1 059	14 578	148 157	93 517	247 061	11 395
Tennessee	-	8	3	391	13 076	263	250	2 641	29 564	17 812	47 786	853
Texas	-	24	13	2 613	111 303	1 442	3 141	47 702	268 898	129 673	397 974	29 413
Utah	-	5	3	2 517	60 953	1 844	4 335	38 139	91 958	98 835	185 502	15 462
Washington	-	19	11	4 475	239 450	1 477	3 084	42 764	549 160	419 776	933 332	49 283
Wisconsin	-	19	13	3 265	161 683	1 114	2 318	34 025	671 765	373 723	1 054 487	15 512

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334510, ELECTROMEDICAL & ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MFG		334510, ELECTROMEDICAL & ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 485	Value added	\$1,000.. 7 545 464
All establishments	number.. 543	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 924 431
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 276	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 739 115
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 146	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 412 111
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 121	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 773 205
All employees	number.. 53 680	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 021 964
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 3 072 244	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 767 808
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 2 562 465	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 436 643
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 509 779	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 817 513
Production workers, average for year	number.. 24 401	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 811 326
Production workers on March 12	number.. 24 365	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 398 948
Production workers on May 12	number.. 24 537	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 74 181
Production workers on August 12	number.. 24 489	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 324 767
Production workers on November 12	number.. 24 213	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 128 382
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 50 593	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 081 892
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 722 859	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 267 508
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 3 877 735	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 99 972
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 3 377 133	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 58 391
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 394 511	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 41 581
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 5 946	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 21 432
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 38 976	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 61 169	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 29 899
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 643 645	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 79 759
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 11 369 974	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 9 821 426	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. S
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 694 778	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 853 770	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 15 814
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 570 461	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 4 113	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 50 977
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 279 196	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 29 705
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 10 154 891	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 9 821 426	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 383
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 333 465	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 88
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334510, ELECTROMEDICAL & ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MFG												
All establishments	-	543	267	53 680	2 562 465	24 401	50 593	722 859	7 545 464	3 877 735	11 369 974	398 948
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	137	-	259	61 904	141	384	13 545	85 865	55 160	141 405	10 281
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	69	-	476	17 635	173	335	4 834	39 800	22 182	63 191	2 998
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	69	-	972	38 926	363	702	11 640	92 498	47 420	140 276	5 595
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	4	80	79	2 492	100 364	931	1 930	25 913	196 559	113 288	306 894	15 800
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	67	67	4 966	200 779	2 269	4 767	64 735	425 535	252 324	693 886	31 112
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	67	67	10 301	483 484	4 387	9 536	128 569	1 453 624	892 388	2 366 712	63 921
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	29	29	9 735	418 010	4 554	8 963	130 993	1 205 611	807 743	2 023 959	78 559
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	17	17	12 379	549 994	6 094	10 766	144 538	2 023 320	732 696	2 709 239	91 418
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	8	8	12 100	691 369	5 489	13 210	198 092	2 022 652	954 534	2 924 412	99 264
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	194	-	1 347	43 173	447	757	10 732	100 452	57 931	161 707	8 334

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334510	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg	543	53 680	2 562 465	24 401	50 593	722 859	7 545 464	3 877 735	11 369 974	398 948
3345101	Electromedical equipment (diagnostic, therapeutic, patient monitoring, etc.), excluding ionizing radiation equipment and hearing aids	229	43 440	2 163 662	19 190	40 083	586 166	6 703 108	3 433 715	10 075 216	349 540
3345103	Electronic hearing aids	42	6 494	218 561	3 915	8 099	97 901	527 559	255 345	778 831	16 577

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334510	Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus	N	X	X	10 154 891	N	X	X	N
3345101	Electromedical equipment (diagnostic, therapeutic, patient monitoring, etc.), excluding ionizing radiation equipment and hearing aids @	N	X	X	9 078 746	N	X	X	N
33451010	Electromedical equipment (diagnostic, therapeutic, patient monitoring, etc.), excluding ionizing radiation equipment and hearing aids	N	X	X	9 078 746	N	X	X	N
3345101000	Electromedical equipment (diagnostic, therapeutic, patient monitoring, etc.), excluding ionizing radiation equipment and hearing aids	235	X	X	9 078 746	N	X	X	N
3345103	Electronic hearing aids, complete units	N	X	X	585 336	N	X	X	376 649
33451031	Electronic hearing aids, complete units	N	X	X	585 336	N	X	X	N
3345103100	Electronic hearing aids, complete units	26	X	X	585 336	27	X	X	376 649
334510W	Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus, nsk, total	N	X	X	490 809	N	X	X	N
334510WY	Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	490 809	N	X	X	N
334510WYWW	Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	342 613	N	X	X	N
334510WYWY	Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	148 196	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345101	ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DIAGNOSTIC, THERAPEUTIC, PATIENT MONITORING, ETC.), EXCLUDING IONIZING RADIATION EQUIPMENT AND HEARING AIDS @		
	United States	9 078 746	N
	Arizona	114 922	N
	California	1 623 548	N
	Colorado	615 287	N
	Connecticut	107 987	N
	Florida	268 386	N
	Illinois	102 214	N
	Massachusetts	1 318 099	N
	Michigan	57 661	N
	Minnesota	1 092 584	N
	New Jersey	221 544	N
	New York	190 814	N
	Ohio	165 234	N
	Oklahoma	51 539	N
	Oregon	106 944	N
	Pennsylvania	174 767	N
	Tennessee	46 506	N
	Texas	322 619	N
	Utah	129 289	N
	Washington	790 156	N
	Wisconsin	998 094	N
3345103	ELECTRONIC HEARING AIDS, COMPLETE UNITS		
	United States	585 336	376 649
	California	57 802	N
	Florida	31 057	25 951
	Minnesota	304 824	178 070
	New Jersey	41 882	35 371

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334510	ELECTROMEDICAL & ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MFG				
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	61 260	X	N
33200095	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	158 475	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	1 627	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	21 120	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	30 559	X	N
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	27 691	X	N
001900B7	Resistors, capacitors, transformers, electron tubes, semiconductors, and other electronic components	X	1 088 403	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	1 605 874	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	382 124	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334510 ELECTROMEDICAL AND ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus, such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, and electromedical endoscopic equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334510 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)
3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)
3845 Electromedical equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334510 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electro-medical laser products.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345101	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334S, Electromedical and Irradiation Equipment.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes:

1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg . . .	577	688	185 888	9 422 203	64 793	123 916	2 554 957	23 119 894	8 950 770	32 473 309	1 017 321
369960	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	7	604	24 725	280	544	7 060	54 650	20 123	77 832	818
381200	Search & navigation equipment	N	681	185 284	9 397 478	64 513	123 372	2 547 897	23 065 244	8 930 647	32 395 477	1 016 503

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334511, SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, & GUIDANCE INSTRUMENT MFG												
United States	-	688	317	185 888	9 422 203	64 793	123 916	2 554 957	23 119 894	8 950 770	32 473 309	1 017 321
Alabama	-	7	4	715	16 879	257	534	8 124	48 092	32 704	79 766	1 505
Arizona	-	17	9	6 913	347 664	2 158	4 178	73 420	1 037 834	411 119	1 432 814	31 710
California	-	136	71	32 065	1 969 584	10 072	18 466	495 571	4 505 386	1 395 101	6 081 082	214 587
Connecticut	-	19	7	2 393	132 712	879	1 947	37 086	287 889	103 441	388 632	14 086
Florida	-	59	26	18 588	919 036	4 578	8 910	142 174	2 291 494	1 107 310	3 554 517	118 905
Georgia	-	8	3	383	21 061	96	182	2 827	43 194	24 597	65 444	2 816
Idaho	1	5	2	168	3 765	83	175	1 867	10 256	11 763	21 457	244
Kansas	-	10	5	1 919	77 553	764	1 821	17 963	232 693	99 608	307 906	13 557
Maryland	-	18	9	10 527	525 255	3 987	7 308	178 869	1 281 221	523 488	1 815 213	71 071
Massachusetts	-	42	17	20 568	638 449	6 218	14 550	230 802	2 348 639	1 000 667	3 290 441	79 403
Michigan	-	13	7	1 841	82 049	1 045	3 046	54 231	169 203	86 649	256 842	4 031
Minnesota	-	9	4	2 700	128 309	1 241	2 348	49 108	210 448	106 280	316 235	22 000
Nevada	1	3	1	155	6 710	26	44	846	10 856	6 813	17 897	292
New Jersey	-	39	17	9 015	501 230	4 906	9 084	229 981	1 169 747	496 106	1 680 172	33 347
New York	-	58	28	11 594	689 455	3 606	7 067	181 250	2 081 658	511 802	2 607 015	49 824
North Carolina	-	10	5	953	28 719	569	979	14 562	89 241	41 200	128 965	7 662
Ohio	-	15	5	761	21 111	457	589	8 721	86 415	25 519	115 240	3 024
Oregon	-	11	5	984	39 081	433	779	11 228	143 474	79 303	238 046	9 243
Pennsylvania	1	25	9	1 385	52 057	730	1 433	20 312	98 805	63 939	158 012	4 805
Virginia	-	18	13	6 393	350 703	2 084	4 198	63 862	919 510	247 963	1 168 380	25 380

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334511, SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, & GUIDANCE INSTRUMENT MFG		334511, SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, & GUIDANCE INSTRUMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 577	Value added	\$1,000.. 23 119 894
All establishments	number.. 688	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 6 476 429
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 371	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 328 473
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 134	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 164 688
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 183	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 983 268
All employees	number.. 185 888	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 6 203 186
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 11 868 505	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 371 738
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 9 422 203	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 4 718 778
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 2 446 302	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 112 670
Production workers, average for year	number.. 64 793	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 13 673 532
Production workers on March 12	number.. 63 895	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 017 321
Production workers on May 12	number.. 65 186	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 186 722
Production workers on August 12	number.. 65 483	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 830 599
Production workers on November 12	number.. 64 608	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 776 992
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 123 916	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 13 913 861
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 2 554 957	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 914 549
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 8 950 770	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 316 613
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 7 638 579	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 214 421
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 154 162	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 102 192
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 32 151	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 49 272
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 222 551	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 903 327	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 86 478
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 3 593 206	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 100 613
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 32 473 309	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 27 787 886	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 57 918
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 011 912	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 1 673 511	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 7 504
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 201 113	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 26 251	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 46 783
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 1 446 147	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 90	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 200 272
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 29 760 663	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 27 787 886	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 14 284
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 1 972 777	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Coverage ratio	percent.. 93		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334511, SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, & GUIDANCE INSTRUMENT MFG												
All establishments	-	688	317	185 888	9 422 203	64 793	123 916	2 554 957	23 119 894	8 950 770	32 473 309	1 017 321
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	164	-	357	10 710	174	211	3 459	21 473	10 156	32 011	803
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	109	-	723	25 551	325	469	8 667	55 416	24 327	80 730	1 748
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	98	-	1 412	49 387	663	973	16 200	110 637	60 941	174 480	3 183
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	5	91	91	2 913	103 956	1 439	2 441	37 184	211 989	114 399	330 245	6 756
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	3	43	43	3 002	107 165	1 664	3 272	41 452	274 624	167 982	437 092	15 833
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	73	73	11 460	512 922	5 489	10 395	182 443	1 148 785	577 976	1 754 312	54 443
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	35	35	12 783	572 185	6 009	11 185	189 476	1 420 363	673 052	2 076 245	66 643
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	32	32	23 733	1 280 039	11 147	22 366	480 830	2 814 756	1 240 897	4 281 767	93 569
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	28	28	45 684	2 539 280	13 179	24 008	533 216	5 633 153	2 006 625	7 674 357	292 687
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	15	15	83 821	4 221 008	24 704	48 596	1 062 030	11 428 698	4 074 415	15 632 070	481 656
Administrative records ²	9	322	-	2 194	64 746	955	1 156	20 951	130 526	59 808	192 793	4 860

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	688	185 888	9 422 203	64 793	123 916	2 554 957	23 119 894	8 950 770	32 473 309	1 017 321
3345111	Aeronautical, nautical, and navigational instruments, not sending or receiving radio signals...	82	17 768	826 414	8 206	16 036	269 476	2 120 683	809 639	2 945 330	78 370
3345113	Search, detection, navigation, and guidance systems and equipment ..	221	164 185	8 466 158	54 789	105 416	2 242 115	20 729 616	8 009 517	29 120 965	929 147

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334511	Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments @	N	X	X	29 760 663	N	X	X	N
3345111	Aeronautical, nautical, and navigational instruments, not sending or receiving radio signals, except engine instruments @	N	X	X	2 608 128	N	X	X	2 553 875
33451110	Aeronautical, nautical, and navigational instruments, not sending or receiving radio signals, except engine instruments	N	X	X	2 608 128	N	X	X	N
3345111000	Aeronautical, nautical, and navigational instruments, not sending or receiving radio signals, except engine instruments	115	X	X	2 608 128	111	X	X	2 553 875
3345113	Search, detection, navigation, and guidance systems and equipment @	N	X	X	26 741 406	N	X	X	N
33451130	Search, detection, navigation, and guidance systems and equipment	N	X	X	26 741 406	N	X	X	N
3345113000	Search, detection, navigation, and guidance systems and equipment	209	X	X	26 741 406	N	X	X	N
334511W	Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments, nsk, total	N	X	X	411 129	N	X	X	N
334511WY	Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instrument manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	411 129	N	X	X	N
334511WYWW	Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instrument manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	225 727	N	X	X	N
334511WYWY	Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instrument manufacturing, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	185 402	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345111	AERONAUTICAL, NAUTICAL, AND NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, NOT SENDING OR RECEIVING RADIO SIGNALS, EXCEPT ENGINE INSTRUMENTS @		
	United States	2 608 128	2 553 875
	California	460 569	216 762
	Connecticut	78 021	135 968
	Florida	160 950	N
	Kansas	15 089	28 887
	Massachusetts	42 203	31 600
	Michigan	92 307	119 350
	New Hampshire	44 105	N
	New York	66 313	45 632
	Pennsylvania	79 016	187 001
	Texas	16 053	24 174
	Virginia	69 072	N
	Washington	287 186	74 702

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345113	SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, AND GUIDANCE SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT @		
	United States	26 741 406	N
	Alabama	59 561	N
	Arizona	750 366	N
	California	5 412 091	N
	Connecticut	248 994	N
	Florida	2 139 417	N
	Indiana	180 182	N
	Michigan	132 602	N
	New Jersey	1 531 991	N
	New York	2 391 721	N
	North Carolina	126 994	N
	Ohio	125 175	N
	Oregon	226 744	N
	Texas	2 635 698	N
	Utah	263 143	N
	Virginia	1 020 842	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334511	SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, & GUIDANCE INSTRUMENT MFG				
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	180 318	X	N
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	61 989	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	13 312	X	N
33200033	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	137 820	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	9 250	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	73 336	X	N
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	5 476	X	N
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	11 901	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	169 802	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	251 629	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	479 224	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	65 697	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	67 890	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	456 343	X	N
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	68 579	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	69 697	X	N
33531211	Fractional horsepower electric motors (less than 1 hp)	X	35 275	X	N
33422001	Electronic communication equipment	X	355 625	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	103 627	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	278 682	X	N
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	41 109	X	N
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	8 853	X	N
33431005	Loudspeakers, microphones, and tuners (all types)	X	7 125	X	N
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	16 254	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	2 189 597	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	2 480 169	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334511 SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, GUIDANCE, AERONAUTICAL, AND NAUTICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aircraft instruments (except engine), flight recorders, navigational instruments and systems, radar systems and equipment, and sonar systems and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334511 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)
3812 Search and navigation equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334511 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of search and detection laser products.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345111	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345113	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWW	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWW pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWW pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWW	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWW pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844002	3844002	334518WYWW pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWW pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWW pt	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWW pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg	293	314	21 040	651 160	14 615	29 252	364 333	1 667 056	1 174 226	2 860 622	113 145
382200	Environmental controls.....	N	314	21 040	651 160	14 615	29 252	364 333	1 667 056	1 174 226	2 860 622	113 145

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
334512, AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MFG												
United States	-	314	120	21 040	651 160	14 615	29 252	364 333	1 667 056	1 174 226	2 860 622	113 145
California	1	43	12	1 526	52 680	851	1 789	23 134	193 127	133 571	326 303	9 570
Colorado	7	5	2	104	2 938	67	129	1 493	8 385	4 178	12 854	298
Florida	4	19	3	269	7 490	184	369	4 647	16 844	9 087	26 138	777
Georgia	2	6	2	129	3 751	88	162	2 264	10 580	6 314	17 789	283
Illinois	-	12	6	1 925	52 619	1 242	1 841	27 958	200 902	126 115	319 623	9 156
Indiana	-	10	5	1 831	50 872	1 500	2 955	34 582	131 357	102 480	235 300	10 126
Kentucky	-	4	3	811	26 702	562	1 179	11 139	50 281	42 333	93 757	6 168
Massachusetts	1	11	6	474	15 782	294	611	6 908	35 528	19 182	55 337	3 274
Michigan	-	14	6	772	21 757	506	1 059	11 363	68 359	70 944	140 487	3 533
Missouri	-	7	5	1 225	40 259	732	1 493	15 723	143 552	62 755	216 093	5 181
New Jersey	7	9	2	121	4 644	59	117	1 791	13 400	5 783	19 259	351
New York	6	12	4	306	9 538	227	490	5 762	21 921	16 360	38 580	1 000
Ohio	-	25	13	3 089	80 301	2 270	4 226	45 514	144 148	87 342	231 702	10 685
Pennsylvania	3	24	8	953	25 844	767	1 392	17 897	24 669	34 061	61 132	1 571
Texas	1	16	7	593	25 579	420	947	13 700	31 131	45 579	78 465	3 341
Wisconsin	1	15	7	962	29 785	709	1 296	17 176	43 469	54 467	100 089	8 608

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334512, AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MFG		334512, AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 293	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 667 056
All establishments	number.. 314	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 366 678
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 194	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 132 211
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 82	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 135 680
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 38	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 98 787
All employees	number.. 21 040	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 373 063
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 840 763	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 114 522
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 651 160	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 134 029
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 189 603	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 124 512
Production workers, average for year	number.. 14 615	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 778 504
Production workers on March 12	number.. 14 699	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 113 145
Production workers on May 12	number.. 14 567	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 11 309
Production workers on August 12	number.. 14 651	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 101 836
Production workers on November 12	number.. 14 543	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 41 112
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 29 252	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 850 537
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 364 333	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 63 791
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 174 226	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 35 933
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 029 293	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 17 389
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 98 925	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 18 544
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 3 769	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 4 210
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 20 893	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 21 346	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 11 848
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 382 802	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 10 502
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 860 622	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 506 403	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 2 407
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 160 268	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 193 951	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 2 371
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 189 103	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 16 344
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 2 912
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 2 852 389	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 2 506 403	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 784
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 345 986	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 78
Coverage ratio	percent.. 87		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334512, AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MFG												
All establishments	-	314	120	21 040	651 160	14 615	29 252	364 333	1 667 056	1 174 226	2 860 622	113 145
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	97	-	196	5 808	142	310	3 305	18 351	14 903	33 941	833
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	51	-	352	11 181	236	484	5 895	25 125	20 926	47 053	1 537
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	46	-	650	20 244	393	779	9 288	49 281	33 707	84 954	2 460
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	57	57	1 837	58 619	1 078	2 186	25 250	138 643	93 511	233 453	6 134
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	25	25	1 838	56 703	1 287	2 526	31 264	121 159	81 565	204 381	10 559
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	18	18	3 019	89 836	2 205	4 696	50 864	215 255	210 920	427 363	19 266
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	8	8	2 983	82 954	2 407	4 664	56 485	143 576	200 055	343 032	18 142
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	9	9	5 761	177 121	3 863	8 025	97 009	573 872	307 138	887 790	24 429
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	3	3	4 404	148 694	3 004	5 582	84 973	381 794	211 501	598 655	29 785
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	142	-	684	18 733	483	921	10 637	46 342	29 652	78 310	2 913

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg	314	21 040	651 160	14 615	29 252	364 333	1 667 056	1 174 226	2 860 622	113 145

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334512	Environmental controls	N	X	X	2 852 389	N	X	X	2 370 024
3345120	Automatic environmental controls for monitoring and regulating residential and commercial environments and appliances @	N	X	X	2 852 389	N	X	X	2 370 024
33451200	Automatic environmental controls for monitoring and regulating residential and commercial environments and appliances	N	X	X	2 699 677	N	X	X	N
3345120000	Automatic environmental controls for monitoring and regulating residential and commercial environments and appliances	183	X	X	2 699 677	N	X	X	N
3345120Y	Environmental controls, nsk	N	X	X	152 712	N	X	X	N
3345120YWW	Environmental controls, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	76 955	N	X	X	N
3345120YWY	Environmental controls, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	75 757	N	X	X	59 389

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334512	AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	34 133	X	30 654
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	12 505	X	7 903
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	62 361	X	42 196
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	10 091	X	9 400
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	13 055	X	7 646
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	45 722	X	47 865
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	18 937	X	12 303
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	10 982	X	7 355
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	6 854	X	7 070
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	D	X	3 186
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	D	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	34 917	X	20 737
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	36 247	X	25 236
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	35 437	X	21 252
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	63 796	X	33 355
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	42 728	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	7 004	X	51
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	37 255	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	34 262	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	4 965	X	2 264
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	263 782	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	236 142	X	D

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334512 AUTOMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MANUFACTURING FOR RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND APPLIANCE USE

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances.

The data published with NAICS code 334512 include the following SIC industry:

3822 Environmental controls

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345120	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199000 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519W pt.....	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt...	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt...	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	922	1 000	49 029	1 996 157	21 552	41 795	628 132	5 046 004	2 784 184	7 850 944	214 773
382300	Process control instruments ...	N	1 000	49 029	1 996 157	21 552	41 795	628 132	5 046 004	2 784 184	7 850 944	214 773

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
334513, INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENT MFG												
United States	1	1 000	409	49 029	1 996 157	21 552	41 795	628 132	5 046 004	2 784 184	7 850 944	214 773
California	1	174	71	7 852	302 032	3 318	6 656	101 464	639 342	349 507	997 276	31 723
Colorado	1	23	8	1 229	51 701	479	984	14 013	173 080	53 427	227 849	6 525
Connecticut	-	41	18	3 221	125 052	1 659	3 132	56 805	230 153	176 888	406 136	8 718
Florida	2	21	8	580	22 524	250	489	6 770	50 259	23 523	74 404	1 565
Georgia	5	19	8	724	21 866	421	807	8 316	86 102	88 584	175 964	5 225
Illinois	1	41	23	2 489	99 662	1 204	2 408	31 504	249 472	151 672	400 025	7 538
Kansas	2	7	3	133	4 441	57	93	1 098	6 791	6 473	13 237	191
Louisiana	-	15	5	393	20 097	141	260	3 626	49 958	18 392	67 436	1 345
Maryland	2	15	2	204	7 458	72	136	1 901	15 939	8 454	24 311	375
Massachusetts	-	51	31	5 312	243 046	2 041	3 950	60 184	694 609	305 629	1 003 314	24 884
Michigan	2	49	23	1 614	70 553	786	1 613	24 249	111 918	87 509	202 511	4 190
Minnesota	-	35	14	2 931	120 849	1 137	2 544	41 318	201 679	188 654	389 344	24 763
Missouri	1	10	3	293	7 260	209	257	3 324	19 881	8 802	29 662	362
Nebraska	1	5	3	511	14 325	245	518	5 189	42 628	15 133	56 876	3 383
Nevada	1	4	3	134	4 859	62	110	1 461	7 321	8 608	15 931	207
New Hampshire	5	11	1	101	3 862	44	79	1 041	8 570	4 821	13 523	256
New Jersey	6	33	6	434	18 161	201	396	5 381	37 325	20 599	59 248	1 312
New York	1	43	19	1 461	57 375	695	1 165	19 163	121 160	87 596	210 401	3 467
North Carolina	2	25	8	459	13 519	243	379	5 840	31 258	18 480	50 011	1 402
Ohio	-	47	24	2 883	132 876	1 060	1 647	29 750	305 543	178 471	486 473	13 679
Oklahoma	1	12	7	1 078	46 203	460	916	13 543	54 584	96 986	149 371	3 024
Oregon	5	8	2	141	6 640	54	103	1 750	9 686	5 568	14 426	268
Pennsylvania	2	67	27	5 148	225 245	2 095	4 179	72 413	600 956	314 363	916 310	18 447
Rhode Island	7	7	4	146	5 635	66	118	1 821	11 419	6 979	18 658	314
Tennessee	-	9	5	579	13 698	455	890	6 663	34 351	27 235	61 033	1 086
Texas	1	89	35	3 157	122 561	1 501	2 928	40 540	255 900	207 607	455 997	19 459
Virginia	1	15	6	396	16 193	174	353	4 948	37 166	23 534	60 698	1 313
Wisconsin	-	21	6	1 048	35 810	639	1 189	16 741	76 221	65 378	145 959	3 919

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334513, INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENT MFG		334513, INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 922	Value added	\$1,000.. 5 046 004
All establishments	number.. 1 000	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 262 406
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 591	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 300 504
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 300	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 340 280
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 109	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 621 622
All employees	number.. 49 029	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 280 609
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 2 458 580	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 277 370
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 996 157	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 342 658
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 462 423	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 660 581
Production workers, average for year	number.. 21 552	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 255 440
Production workers on March 12	number.. 21 687	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 214 773
Production workers on May 12	number.. 21 618	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 34 277
Production workers on August 12	number.. 21 514	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 180 496
Production workers on November 12	number.. 21 389	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 83 320
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 41 795	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 2 386 893
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 628 132	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 188 600
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 2 784 184	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 89 428
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 2 407 822	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 53 636
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 252 257	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 35 792
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 7 389	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 12 745
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 39 310	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 77 406	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 13 872
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 593 955	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 41 111
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 7 850 944	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 6 651 093	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 22 260
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 305 577	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 894 274	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 9 322
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 348 230	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 26 297	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 54 289
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 519 747	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 95	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 20 898
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 7 396 035	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 6 651 093	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 355
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 744 942	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Coverage ratio	percent.. 89		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334513, INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENT MFG												
All establishments	1	1 000	409	49 029	1 996 157	21 552	41 795	628 132	5 046 004	2 784 184	7 850 944	214 773
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	276	—	639	19 884	334	504	6 678	41 995	25 887	69 122	1 887
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	171	—	1 137	41 836	519	924	14 092	94 959	61 788	159 100	4 028
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	144	—	1 995	74 883	893	1 504	23 481	197 360	119 817	321 001	7 234
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	178	178	5 344	198 173	2 548	4 700	68 064	528 003	287 898	809 359	18 750
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	122	122	8 687	341 707	4 190	8 004	116 137	702 155	423 087	1 132 369	28 937
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	73	73	11 633	477 466	5 546	10 690	151 826	1 055 409	734 584	1 792 667	48 362
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	23	23	7 622	297 227	3 587	7 524	102 295	748 307	429 713	1 175 182	41 234
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	8	8	5 641	273 742	2 014	4 264	84 922	661 288	382 657	1 040 658	26 568
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	5	5	6 331	271 239	1 921	3 681	60 637	1 016 528	318 753	1 351 486	37 773
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	452	—	2 473	73 003	1 132	1 664	23 606	151 096	93 185	249 162	6 765

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	1 000	49 029	1 996 157	21 552	41 795	628 132	5 046 004	2 784 184	7 850 944	214 773

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334513	Process control instruments	N	X	X	7 396 035	N	X	X	5 996 632
3345130	Process control instruments @	N	X	X	7 396 035	N	X	X	5 996 632
33451300	Process control instruments	N	X	X	6 735 737	N	X	X	N
3345130000	Process control instruments	514	X	X	6 735 737	N	X	X	N
3345130Y	Process control instruments, nsk	N	X	X	660 298	N	X	X	N
3345130YVWV	Process control instruments, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	384 105	N	X	X	N
3345130YWV	Process control instruments, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	276 193	N	X	X	116 021

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334513	INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENT MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	104 916	X	47 013
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	194 996	X	71 269
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	132 990	X	69 361
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	23 196	X	13 918
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	98 933	X	60 883
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	102 084	X	43 656
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	24 422	X	15 505
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	71 767	X	14 915
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	80 794	X	84 931
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	24 240	X	24 571
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	68 809	X	67 056
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	5 628	X	2 637
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	39 275	X	26 136
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	48 983	X	60 227
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	57 093	X	23 013
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	80 032	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	8 700	X	4 101
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	86 346	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	54 758	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	10 568	X	7 592
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	370 605	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	718 687	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334513 INSTRUMENTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING FOR MEASURING, DISPLAYING, AND CONTROLLING INDUSTRIAL PROCESS VARIABLES

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and related devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting, and controlling industrial process variables. These

instruments measure, display or control (monitor, analyze, and so forth) industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration, and rotation.

The data published with NAICS code 334513 include the following SIC industry:

3823 Process control instruments

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345130	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199000 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519W pt.....	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt ..	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt ..	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt...	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt...	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt...	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt ..	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt ..	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt ..	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt ..	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt ..	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt ..	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt ..	7819002	7819000 pt

Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3345E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3345E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334514	Totalizing fluid meter & counting device mfg	211	223	17 426	684 424	12 085	23 824	419 772	1 999 970	1 771 614	3 773 310	116 280
382400	Fluid meters & counting devices	N	223	17 426	684 424	12 085	23 824	419 772	1 999 970	1 771 614	3 773 310	116 280

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334514, TOTALIZING FLUID METER & COUNTING DEVICE MFG												
United States	-	223	100	17 426	684 424	12 085	23 824	419 772	1 999 970	1 771 614	3 773 310	116 280
California	-	31	12	980	43 379	687	1 278	25 758	177 195	79 646	252 404	1 296
Connecticut	1	9	4	499	13 904	372	570	7 008	25 157	18 835	43 986	1 201
Florida	4	12	5	304	8 295	163	341	3 260	20 793	15 425	36 084	428
Illinois	-	13	7	923	29 182	556	996	11 860	78 972	34 870	113 324	3 387
Massachusetts	1	6	4	175	4 986	54	94	1 208	12 721	8 207	21 074	457
New York	4	15	4	233	8 310	114	194	2 669	17 855	9 340	26 751	422
North Carolina	-	7	3	496	14 940	354	727	8 600	54 616	31 375	85 801	1 310
Ohio	-	11	5	641	16 169	511	916	9 206	44 712	91 968	136 749	2 766
Pennsylvania	-	15	9	2 058	77 148	1 245	2 592	37 667	286 213	157 503	444 962	12 274
South Carolina	-	3	3	298	11 670	178	338	5 610	22 485	19 666	42 335	1 058
Texas	1	17	8	600	22 924	388	901	12 810	57 926	57 653	112 347	4 947

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334514, TOTALIZING FLUID METER & COUNTING DEVICE MFG		334514, TOTALIZING FLUID METER & COUNTING DEVICE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 211	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 999 970
All establishments	number.. 223	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 328 698
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 123	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 65 058
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 65	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 127 058
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 35	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 136 582
All employees	number.. 17 426	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 344 484
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 899 943	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 69 461
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 684 424	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 120 929
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 215 519	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 154 094
Production workers, average for year	number.. 12 085	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 034 879
Production workers on March 12	number.. 11 966	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 116 280
Production workers on May 12	number.. 12 127	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 11 017
Production workers on August 12	number.. 12 191	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 105 263
Production workers on November 12	number.. 12 056	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 63 036
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 23 824	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 088 123
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 419 772	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 102 028
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 771 614	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 17 573
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 693 316	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 9 959
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 35 106	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 7 614
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 4 779	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 1 847
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 18 139	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 20 274	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 14 314
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 332 585	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 9 526
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 773 310	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 573 282	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 2 379
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 140 501	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 59 527	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 329
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 51 153	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. —	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 6 476
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 8 374	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 96	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 15 804
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 4 092 135	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 573 282	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 4 169
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 518 853	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 94
Coverage ratio	percent.. 87		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334514, TOTALIZING FLUID METER & COUNTING DEVICE MFG												
All establishments	-	223	100	17 426	684 424	12 085	23 824	419 772	1 999 970	1 771 614	3 773 310	116 280
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	56	-	113	3 347	74	115	1 769	8 920	7 246	16 251	456
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	34	-	225	6 647	140	232	3 516	19 534	14 853	34 516	780
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	33	-	440	14 981	281	500	7 404	37 454	24 097	61 769	1 210
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	43	43	1 271	39 628	751	1 355	16 793	87 019	64 065	150 419	3 250
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	22	22	1 509	43 658	945	1 745	18 747	111 135	99 832	206 804	3 391
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	18	18	3 138	99 740	2 134	4 227	47 799	339 981	209 887	552 236	16 533
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	11	11	3 825	146 289	2 552	5 453	78 135	449 004	348 045	791 976	21 417
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	4	4	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	99	-	663	18 029	417	651	9 508	48 494	37 259	85 852	2 329

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334514	Totalizing fluid meter & counting device mfg	223	17 426	684 424	12 085	23 824	419 772	1 999 970	1 771 614	3 773 310	116 280
3345141	Integrating and totalizing meters for gas and liquids	58	6 798	252 196	4 295	8 390	120 429	717 822	508 387	1 230 996	42 204
3345143	Counting devices, excluding motor vehicle instruments	24	2 377	77 267	1 558	2 882	40 795	276 818	163 458	434 746	5 541
3345145	Motor vehicle instruments	23	7 323	328 622	5 648	11 588	244 908	935 517	1 047 477	1 985 712	64 865

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334514	Totalizing fluid meters and counting devices @	N	X	X	4 092 135	N	X	X	2 731 259
3345141	Integrating and totalizing meters for gas and liquids @	N	X	X	1 177 766	N	X	X	773 292
33451410	Integrating and totalizing meters for gas and liquids	N	X	X	1 177 766	N	X	X	N
3345141000	Integrating and totalizing meters for gas and liquids	76	X	X	1 177 766	57	X	X	773 292
3345143	Counting devices, excluding motor vehicle instruments @	N	X	X	427 559	N	X	X	271 981
33451430	Counting devices, excluding motor vehicle instruments	N	X	X	427 559	N	X	X	N
3345143000	Counting devices, excluding motor vehicle instruments	37	X	X	427 559	41	X	X	271 981
3345145	Motor vehicle instruments @	N	X	X	2 315 554	N	X	X	1 593 360
33451450	Motor vehicle instruments	N	X	X	2 315 554	N	X	X	N
3345145000	Motor vehicle instruments	37	X	X	2 315 554	35	X	X	1 593 360
334514W	Totalizing fluid meters and counting devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	171 256	N	X	X	92 626
334514WY	Totalizing fluid meter and counting device manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	171 256	N	X	X	N
334514WYWW	Totalizing fluid meter and counting device manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	90 587	N	X	X	75 099
334514WYWY	Totalizing fluid meter and counting device manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	80 669	N	X	X	17 527

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345141	INTEGRATING AND TOTALIZING METERS FOR GAS AND LIQUIDS @		
	United States	1 177 766	773 292
	California	56 375	22 779
	Connecticut	6 939	N
	Florida	21 134	N
	Iowa	7 598	N
	New York	6 908	N
	Pennsylvania	370 358	270 091
	South Carolina	42 335	N
	Texas	105 734	67 322
3345143	COUNTING DEVICES, EXCLUDING MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS @		
	United States	427 559	271 981
	Connecticut	10 716	11 633
	Illinois	39 598	66 858
	New York	7 193	3 505
3345145	MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS @		
	United States	2 315 554	1 593 360
	California	4 647	N
	Illinois	22 169	15 431

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334514	TOTALIZING FLUID METER & COUNTING DEVICE MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	81 873	X	42 468
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	62 412	X	19 894
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	73 148	X	79 762
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	7 013	X	22 585
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	5 619	X	7 331
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	34 541	X	3 928
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	14 235	X	12 110
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	15 339	X	5 588
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	14 653	X	11 424
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	20 478	X	26 509
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	10 712	X	D
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	91 160	X	46 476
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	58 779	X	27 687
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	12 884	X	10 376
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	16 082	X	16 542
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	33 427	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	15 565	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	4 929	X	2 361
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	817 355	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	201 242	X	D

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334514 TOTALIZING FLUID METER AND COUNTING DEVICE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing totalizing (i.e., registering) fluid meters and counting devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are gas consumption meters, water consumption meters, parking meters, taxi meters, motor vehicle gauges, and fare collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334514 include the following SIC industry:

3824 Fluid meters and counting devices

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of automotive ammeters and voltmeters or motor vehicle gauges. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345141	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345143	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345145	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U
Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-ditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334515	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg	759	825	63 299	3 000 820	29 533	60 812	1 028 528	8 831 503	5 122 645	13 849 658	672 219
382520	Instruments to measure electricity (pt)	N	825	63 299	3 000 820	29 533	60 812	1 028 528	8 831 503	5 122 645	13 849 658	672 219

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-ditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334515, ELECTRICITY MEASURING & TESTING INSTRUMENT MFG												
United States	1	825	366	63 299	3 000 820	29 533	60 812	1 028 528	8 831 503	5 122 645	13 849 658	672 219
Alabama	1	8	1	380	17 191	90	214	2 545	20 087	13 595	33 856	965
Arizona	2	14	5	387	19 924	260	464	10 768	26 304	27 163	53 519	5 438
California	1	231	106	23 059	1 294 600	10 595	21 947	441 495	3 706 634	2 087 814	5 687 493	230 220
Connecticut	5	13	9	563	24 641	294	643	10 382	65 398	27 753	92 987	2 967
Florida	4	24	8	689	20 985	219	371	5 603	40 519	25 716	67 364	4 013
Georgia	-	10	2	437	13 581	312	620	6 333	40 539	34 485	73 052	1 831
Illinois	1	29	17	1 703	62 574	842	1 797	19 419	168 413	94 883	262 102	10 470
Indiana	5	12	6	1 073	35 530	661	1 378	17 465	100 689	59 703	161 153	6 528
Kansas	-	6	3	840	29 751	567	1 176	16 855	42 644	45 255	89 013	3 143
Maryland	-	13	6	1 009	49 980	416	875	14 916	183 580	66 222	250 466	11 292
Massachusetts	1	42	26	5 109	238 597	1 667	3 147	56 896	755 493	339 725	1 096 688	50 512
Michigan	4	19	7	392	12 983	225	452	5 536	31 311	18 838	50 370	2 652
Minnesota	-	17	8	612	26 471	310	619	8 108	64 127	22 956	84 302	3 441
Missouri	-	5	3	231	9 223	101	201	2 738	14 460	10 716	22 702	392
New Hampshire	-	18	10	1 819	61 074	1 332	2 642	38 216	138 038	87 118	222 309	6 945
New Jersey	-	35	14	966	42 644	463	931	15 233	116 636	86 253	198 587	8 800
New York	1	45	20	2 922	123 653	1 495	4 416	52 162	294 603	258 475	568 434	20 896
North Carolina	-	9	5	861	37 283	560	1 177	16 862	108 377	102 463	210 456	9 849
Ohio	-	32	17	1 718	67 495	793	1 536	24 581	152 049	77 159	230 986	12 680
Oklahoma	3	9	3	181	6 172	110	213	2 576	14 376	17 769	33 376	806
Pennsylvania	1	33	13	961	33 846	541	961	13 236	73 725	45 225	121 139	4 851
Rhode Island	-	6	6	330	11 018	171	362	4 185	22 579	14 655	37 364	928
Texas	-	49	19	1 388	57 037	624	1 270	15 780	140 135	99 717	240 020	9 640
Virginia	3	10	4	274	10 568	146	250	4 102	17 116	10 966	29 882	2 167
Washington	-	29	10	3 937	181 019	1 315	2 674	49 041	550 833	285 886	825 377	36 708
Wisconsin	4	12	3	264	9 005	112	211	2 372	22 243	11 518	33 650	1 284

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334515, ELECTRICITY MEASURING & TESTING INSTRUMENT MFG		334515, ELECTRICITY MEASURING & TESTING INSTRUMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 759	Value added	\$1,000.. 8 831 503
All establishments	number.. 825	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 087 283
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 459	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 462 778
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 242	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 763 084
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 124	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 861 421
All employees	number.. 63 299	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 2 293 051
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 3 730 698	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 563 570
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 3 000 820	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 766 782
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 729 878	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 962 699
Production workers, average for year	number.. 29 533	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 3 512 250
Production workers on March 12	number.. 28 939	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 672 219
Production workers on May 12	number.. 29 416	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 174 871
Production workers on August 12	number.. 29 780	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 497 338
Production workers on November 12	number.. 29 997	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 243 640
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 60 812	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 940 819
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 028 528	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 292 982
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 5 122 645	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 127 752
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 4 557 033	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 84 421
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 330 008	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 43 331
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 11 134	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 25 359
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 68 198	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 156 272	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 34 064
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 906 359	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 22 250
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 13 849 658	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 12 125 169	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 9 904
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 007 928	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 716 561	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 11 603
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 436 136	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 82 956	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 80 114
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 197 469	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 92	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 44 885
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 12 805 811	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 12 125 169	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 984
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 680 642	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 59
Coverage ratio	percent.. 94		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334515, ELECTRICITY MEASURING & TESTING INSTRUMENT MFG												
All establishments	1	825	366	63 299	3 000 820	29 533	60 812	1 028 528	8 831 503	5 122 645	13 849 658	672 219
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	217	—	406	13 641	268	385	5 214	29 839	18 811	49 637	3 048
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	132	—	880	33 144	463	781	12 497	71 196	45 661	118 765	6 967
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	110	—	1 518	61 326	801	1 414	22 358	138 158	92 331	230 851	11 161
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	165	165	5 287	241 146	2 496	4 830	77 052	576 532	337 847	915 626	31 557
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	77	77	5 392	225 842	2 665	5 295	76 310	563 361	300 063	864 304	38 515
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	80	80	12 106	533 779	6 129	12 555	190 169	1 359 939	889 912	2 236 719	107 344
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	25	25	8 601	443 818	3 472	9 137	131 467	1 560 811	1 085 216	2 613 224	87 852
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	11	11	7 779	320 092	4 181	8 328	136 720	1 094 854	666 583	1 750 561	72 002
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	5	5	8 904	418 141	2 858	5 630	104 240	1 308 626	597 958	1 923 558	163 331
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	3	3	12 426	709 891	6 200	12 457	272 501	2 128 187	1 088 263	3 146 413	150 442
Administrative records ²	9	327	—	1 723	56 817	925	1 448	21 820	123 021	76 768	203 641	12 790

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334515	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg ..	825	63 299	3 000 820	29 533	60 812	1 028 528	8 831 503	5 122 645	13 849 658	672 219
3345151	Integrating instruments, electrical	25	3 627	123 324	2 699	5 342	73 398	310 727	244 085	551 093	22 997
3345153	Test equipment for testing electrical, radio and communication circuits, and motors	265	49 287	2 472 440	21 144	44 785	794 101	7 656 450	4 368 269	11 914 090	579 909
3345155	Other instruments to measure electricity	50	3 825	143 622	2 237	4 340	60 591	303 393	164 063	463 784	15 866

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334515	Instruments to measure electricity	N	X	X	12 805 811	N	X	X	N
3345151	Electrical integrating instruments @	N	X	X	484 671	N	X	X	441 132
33451510	Electrical integrating instruments	N	X	X	484 671	N	X	X	N
3345151000	Electrical integrating instruments	36	X	X	484 671	33	X	X	441 132
3345153	Test equipment for testing electrical, radio and communication circuits, and motors, except portable instrument transformers @	N	X	X	10 988 298	N	X	X	N
33451530	Test equipment for testing electrical, radio and communication circuits, and motors, except portable instrument transformers	N	X	X	10 988 298	N	X	X	N
3345153000	Test equipment for testing electrical, radio and communication circuits, and motors, except portable instrument transformers	316	X	X	10 988 298	N	X	X	N
3345155	Other instruments to measure electricity @	N	X	X	502 367	N	X	X	527 506
33451550	Other instruments to measure electricity	N	X	X	502 367	N	X	X	N
3345155000	Other instruments to measure electricity	82	X	X	502 367	92	X	X	527 506
334515W	Instruments to measure electricity, nsk, total	N	X	X	830 475	N	X	X	N
334515WY	Instruments to measure electricity, nsk, total	N	X	X	830 475	N	X	X	N
334515WYWW	Instruments to measure electricity, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	639 155	N	X	X	N
334515WYWY	Instruments to measure electricity, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	191 320	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345151	ELECTRICAL INTEGRATING INSTRUMENTS @		
	United States	484 671	441 132
	California	14 353	3 603
	Pennsylvania	10 822	N
3345153	TEST EQUIPMENT FOR TESTING ELECTRICAL, RADIO AND COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS, AND MOTORS, EXCEPT PORTABLE INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS @		
	United States	10 988 298	N
	Arizona	202 008	N
	California	5 108 605	N
	Connecticut	37 458	N
	Florida	60 776	N
	Georgia	37 015	N
	Illinois	195 952	N
	Massachusetts	1 005 212	N
	Michigan	19 075	N
	Minnesota	86 964	N
	Missouri	27 976	N
	New Hampshire	43 505	N
	New Jersey	225 007	N
	New York	291 764	N
	North Carolina	65 983	N
	Ohio	133 229	N
	Oregon	1 164 575	N
	Pennsylvania	62 961	N
	Rhode Island	22 081	N
	Texas	227 701	N
	Virginia	18 046	N
	Washington	608 923	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345155	OTHER INSTRUMENTS TO MEASURE ELECTRICITY @		
	United States	502 367	527 506
	California	102 497	97 302
	Illinois	22 639	14 550
	Massachusetts	24 164	50 818
	New Hampshire	54 866	56 350
	New York	44 868	34 665
	Ohio	32 259	62 385
	Texas	11 329	9 580
	Washington	12 800	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334515	ELECTRICITY MEASURING & TESTING INSTRUMENT MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	223 333	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	282 844	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	482 201	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	38 841	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	33 267	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	501 099	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	85 243	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	138 757	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	112 622	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	69 960	X	N
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	421 717	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	4 719	X	N
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	43 691	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	113 979	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	27 605	X	N
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	68 139	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	3 102	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	15 868	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	14 750	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	11 725	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	838 292	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	1 025 279	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334515 INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING FOR MEASURING AND TESTING ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL SIGNALS

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals. Examples of products made by these establishments are circuit and continuity testers, volt meters, ohm meters, wattmeters, multimeters, and semiconductor test equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334515 include the following SIC industry:

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345151	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345153	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345155	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes:

1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334516	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg	629	669	37 877	1 771 194	14 207	29 065	513 466	4 249 843	2 868 981	7 117 906	215 077
369965	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	10	159	7 518	60	120	1 752	20 063	14 567	36 473	2 164
382600	Analytical instruments	N	659	37 718	1 763 676	14 147	28 945	511 714	4 229 780	2 854 414	7 081 433	212 913

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334516, ANALYTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENT MFG												
United States	-	669	241	37 877	1 771 194	14 207	29 065	513 466	4 249 843	2 868 981	7 117 906	215 077
Arizona	1	9	2	170	7 553	50	104	1 736	18 661	17 319	36 555	810
California	-	135	52	9 491	542 549	3 149	6 397	135 205	1 386 856	886 726	2 259 041	63 630
Colorado	-	20	8	1 150	45 250	392	818	14 426	94 271	52 638	148 088	11 272
Connecticut	-	16	5	848	44 304	413	947	20 944	221 923	153 395	373 848	775
Florida	-	24	9	3 586	146 775	1 717	3 813	58 511	275 411	261 676	535 721	17 600
Georgia	2	10	2	299	12 207	123	222	9 497	28 864	13 426	43 062	1 325
Maryland	3	18	4	253	9 420	88	278	4 011	23 955	8 003	32 079	661
Massachusetts	-	59	24	4 672	232 253	1 398	2 835	48 123	506 638	315 292	822 524	30 354
Michigan	-	13	4	959	32 569	427	927	11 340	86 106	70 981	152 732	6 610
Minnesota	-	10	4	770	36 417	376	706	14 857	103 894	41 703	144 367	4 508
Missouri	-	8	3	184	6 088	50	84	1 276	14 168	7 885	21 933	705
New Hampshire	4	9	5	270	12 224	104	170	3 309	20 913	24 249	45 053	1 384
New Jersey	-	31	15	1 434	71 319	476	986	19 224	136 196	201 890	350 564	6 196
New York	-	30	15	1 403	59 636	486	898	18 733	157 677	77 310	237 333	8 767
North Carolina	2	11	3	265	9 840	88	139	2 585	21 061	16 502	37 532	1 023
Ohio	-	20	5	1 086	41 006	523	984	12 457	79 186	44 749	123 242	9 349
Oregon	-	10	2	266	12 557	123	361	4 648	30 216	8 921	38 994	771
Pennsylvania	1	51	21	2 577	100 279	1 122	2 215	33 406	204 622	136 859	343 049	10 671
Tennessee	-	11	5	428	22 589	149	345	5 699	48 390	10 457	59 882	2 549
Texas	-	42	15	3 196	127 163	1 247	2 399	34 581	306 248	195 475	506 167	14 296
Utah	-	8	2	218	10 388	106	202	3 014	14 290	10 382	25 961	1 428
Virginia	5	11	5	374	15 350	115	232	3 290	29 562	12 555	41 866	1 075
Wisconsin	-	13	5	791	36 421	249	568	7 670	95 748	53 030	147 492	4 053

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334516, ANALYTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENT MFG		334516, ANALYTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 629	Value added	\$1,000.. 4 249 843
All establishments	number.. 669	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 033 565
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 428	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 389 331
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 158	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 203 084
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 83	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 441 150
All employees	number.. 37 877	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 077 984
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 2 173 620	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 388 938
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 771 194	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 204 395
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 402 426	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 484 651
Production workers, average for year	number.. 14 207	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 711 997
Production workers on March 12	number.. 14 378	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 215 077
Production workers on May 12	number.. 14 153	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 49 707
Production workers on August 12	number.. 14 129	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 165 370
Production workers on November 12	number.. 14 168	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 87 562
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 29 065	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 839 512
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 513 466	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 168 982
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 2 868 981	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 64 672
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 2 381 289	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 43 590
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 404 646	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 21 082
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 5 348	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 10 890
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 31 110	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 46 588	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 22 551
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 410 621	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 36 704
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 7 117 906	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 754 016	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 17 751
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 651 077	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 712 813	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 6 224
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 558 771	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 7 757	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 59 006
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 146 285	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 89	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 21 791
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 6 223 646	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 5 754 016	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 724
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 469 630	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 75
Coverage ratio	percent.. 92		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334516, ANALYTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENT MFG												
All establishments	-	669	241	37 877	1 771 194	14 207	29 065	513 466	4 249 843	2 868 981	7 117 906	215 077
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	230	-	451	16 651	319	596	12 933	30 458	19 318	50 980	1 566
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	100	-	659	24 747	322	650	17 240	51 606	28 731	81 080	2 297
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	98	-	1 375	52 085	606	1 206	27 912	109 513	58 150	170 066	4 383
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	97	97	2 979	123 774	1 306	2 663	55 440	255 863	142 184	398 470	10 917
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	61	61	4 285	182 251	1 741	3 485	54 814	432 852	284 034	725 456	22 457
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	49	49	7 610	344 567	2 633	5 493	83 768	726 229	429 466	1 155 967	43 275
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	20	20	7 120	371 797	2 281	4 576	75 007	1 022 166	649 099	1 673 577	42 119
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	10	10	6 345	294 846	2 389	4 876	77 029	836 547	572 289	1 394 042	40 831
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	3	3	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Administrative records ²	9	326	-	1 461	47 891	792	1 546	38 972	97 343	59 698	160 107	5 104

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334516	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg	669	37 877	1 771 194	14 207	29 065	513 466	4 249 843	2 868 981	7 117 906	215 077

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334516	Analytical laboratory instruments	N	X	X	6 223 646	N	X	X	N
3345160	Analytical and scientific instruments, except optical @	N	X	X	6 223 646	N	X	X	N
33451600	Analytical and scientific instruments, except optical	N	X	X	5 893 262	N	X	X	N
3345160000	Analytical and scientific instruments, except optical	330	X	X	5 893 262	N	X	X	N
3345160Y	Analytical and scientific instruments, except optical, nsk	N	X	X	330 384	N	X	X	N
3345160YWW	Analytical instruments, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	176 971	N	X	X	N
3345160YWY	Analytical instruments, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	153 413	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334516	ANALYTICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENT MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	65 846	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	181 191	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	47 604	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	12 600	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	11 614	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	67 363	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	49 066	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	102 534	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	110 942	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	39 750	X	26 232
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	130 440	X	75 564
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	6 191	X	1 853
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	110 319	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	114 954	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	9 464	X	N
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	138 444	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	777	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	29 080	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	31 421	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	63 254	X	47 841
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	413 822	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	644 613	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334417 ELECTRONIC CONNECTOR MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors, such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack and panel, pin and sleeve, printed circuit and fiber optic.

The data published with NAICS code 334417 include the following SIC industry:

3678 Electronic connectors

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345160	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3344111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3344111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt			
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345H

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345H

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334517	Irradiation apparatus mfg	136	154	13 659	631 659	5 654	12 266	193 992	1 977 986	1 839 061	3 797 837	88 404
384400	X-ray apparatus & tubes	N	154	13 659	631 659	5 654	12 266	193 992	1 977 986	1 839 061	3 797 837	88 404

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334517, IRRADIATION APPARATUS MFG												
United States	-	154	73	13 659	631 659	5 654	12 266	193 992	1 977 986	1 839 061	3 797 837	88 404
California	-	30	17	3 960	204 444	1 234	2 540	50 126	432 382	560 730	981 384	29 389
Illinois	1	21	10	1 354	47 035	817	1 803	19 148	105 080	106 858	213 148	6 361
Indiana	2	6	1	157	4 837	70	159	2 109	15 097	11 975	26 916	1 702
Massachusetts	-	9	5	1 901	93 032	637	1 315	16 351	199 585	114 401	312 178	9 793
New Jersey	9	7	1	109	4 317	56	86	1 689	10 929	8 075	19 300	579
New York	-	7	6	641	22 948	377	842	9 679	64 547	56 832	121 074	2 765
North Carolina	7	4	2	134	4 873	57	113	1 633	4 760	10 406	17 618	529
Ohio	-	9	6	1 071	54 601	322	681	10 143	150 671	193 230	346 104	3 325
Utah	-	6	5	1 144	43 190	455	1 347	14 335	157 226	126 697	286 361	10 203

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334517, IRRADIATION APPARATUS MFG		334517, IRRADIATION APPARATUS MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 136	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 977 986
All establishments	number.. 154	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 603 822
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 81	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 190 400
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 43	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 186 453
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 30	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 226 969
All employees	number.. 13 659	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 637 656
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 770 391	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 210 045
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 631 659	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 186 018
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 138 732	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 241 593
Production workers, average for year	number.. 5 654	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 675 485
Production workers on March 12	number.. 5 716	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 88 404
Production workers on May 12	number.. 5 659	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 12	number.. 5 689	(new and used)	\$1,000.. 10 843
Production workers on November 12	number.. 5 552	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 12 266	and used)	\$1,000.. 77 561
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 193 992	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 21 761
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 839 061	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 742 128
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 544 087	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 59 870
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 257 794	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 25 418
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 3 296	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 19 831
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 16 292	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 5 587
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 17 592	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 268 670	structures ³	\$1,000.. 3 557
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 797 837	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 180 582	equipment ³	\$1,000.. 6 306
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 294 033	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 323 222	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 5 733
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 294 507	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 4 303
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 91	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 381
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 3 284 995	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 180 582	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 7 535
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
industries	\$1,000.. 104 413	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96	services ³	\$1,000.. 3 373
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³	\$1,000.. 529
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 72

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334517, IRRADIATION APPARATUS MFG												
All establishments	-	154	73	13 659	631 659	5 654	12 266	193 992	1 977 986	1 839 061	3 797 837	88 404
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	7	35	-	77	2 416	38	63	859	11 055	8 359	19 794	382
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	17	-	116	3 935	49	102	1 299	10 022	7 863	18 619	535
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	29	-	386	13 723	185	401	5 678	38 027	30 554	70 159	1 683
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	25	25	852	32 379	414	897	12 812	82 011	56 627	139 348	3 457
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	18	18	1 319	54 702	629	1 431	20 838	133 961	100 927	237 600	10 163
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	15	15	2 584	108 335	1 086	2 211	26 348	248 202	277 994	530 483	9 804
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	10	10	3 408	167 546	1 492	3 495	54 116	789 896	747 030	1 522 417	18 371
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	3	3	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	65	-	420	14 049	165	356	4 709	35 359	29 998	67 873	2 036

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334517	Irradiation apparatus mfg .	154	13 659	631 659	5 654	12 266	193 992	1 977 986	1 839 061	3 797 837	88 404

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334517	Irradiation apparatus	N	X	X	3 284 995	N	X	X	2 360 099
3345170	Irradiation (ionizing radiation) equipment, including x-ray, beta ray, gamma ray, and nuclear @	N	X	X	3 284 995	N	X	X	2 360 099
33451700	Irradiation (ionizing radiation) equipment, including x-ray, beta ray, gamma ray, and nuclear	N	X	X	3 158 621	N	X	X	N
3345170000	Irradiation (ionizing radiation) equipment, including x-ray, beta ray, gamma ray, and nuclear	77	X	X	3 158 621	N	X	X	N
3345170Y	Irradiation apparatus manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	126 374	N	X	X	N
3345170YWW	Irradiation apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	62 030	N	X	X	N
3345170YWY	Irradiation apparatus manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	64 344	N	X	X	11 392

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334517	IRRADIATION APPARATUS MFG				
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	12 180	X	11 136
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	19 745	X	D
33200085	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	137 743	X	99 133
33210001	Forgings	X	D	X	D
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	7 054	X	953
33120031	Stainless steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	9 555	X	4 248
33120043	Other steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	7 749	X	5 248
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	9 144	X	8 893
33410005	Purchased electronic computing and peripheral equipment for incorporation into complete finished products	X	390 806	X	D
33441105	Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes, except x-ray	X	D	X	D
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	26 499	X	8 062
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	6 847	X	3 756
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	9 077	X	3 671
33441700	Connectors for electronic circuitry	X	5 261	X	3 193
001900C2	Other electronic components and accessories	X	71 746	X	169 317
331000A1	Insulated wire and cable, except magnet wire	X	25 860	X	14 585
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	7 681	X	5 664
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	8 390	X	1 553
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	132 065	X	272 162
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	616 411	X	248 713

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334517 IRRADIATION APPARATUS MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing irradiation apparatus and tubes for applications, such as medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, industrial, research and scientific evaluation.

Irradiation can take the form of beta-rays, gamma-rays, X-rays, or other ionizing radiation.

The data published with NAICS code 334517 include the following SIC industry:

3844 X-ray apparatus and tubes

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345170	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334S, Electromedical and Irradiation Equipment.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWY.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWY.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWY.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWY pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWY pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWY.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWY.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3344111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3344111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWY.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYWV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWY.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWY.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWY.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWY pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWY pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWY pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWY pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWY.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWY pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWY pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWY pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWY.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWY.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWY pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWY pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWY.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWY.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWY.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWY pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWY pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWY pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWY pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Watch, Clock, and Parts Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3345I

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Watch, Clock, and Parts Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-33451

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334518	Watch, clock, & part mfg	144	145	6 332	178 481	4 481	9 229	93 585	536 901	380 468	921 337	26 214
349520	Wire springs (pt)	N	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
357920	Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)	N	15	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
387300	Watches, clocks, & watchcases	N	128	5 646	155 180	4 112	8 485	85 206	405 984	307 035	718 191	16 057

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334518, WATCH, CLOCK, & PART MFG												
United States	-	145	44	6 332	178 481	4 481	9 229	93 585	536 901	380 468	921 337	26 214
California	-	19	7	538	13 183	415	808	7 473	41 936	35 303	75 985	848
Connecticut	1	6	2	165	6 585	111	223	2 331	10 404	7 069	17 193	304
New York	1	15	3	222	9 435	143	298	3 975	25 394	22 316	45 453	335
Virginia	-	3	3	396	7 612	353	658	5 743	20 410	15 005	34 933	602

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334518, WATCH, CLOCK, & PART MFG		334518, WATCH, CLOCK, & PART MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹ number..	144	Value added \$1,000..	536 901
All establishments number..	145	Total inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	170 864
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees number..	101	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	84 262
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees number..	31	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	49 429
Establishments with 100 employees or more number..	13	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	37 173
All employees number..	6 332	Total inventories, end of year \$1,000..	167 823
Total compensation ² \$1,000..	225 434	Finished goods inventories, end of year \$1,000..	70 203
Annual payroll \$1,000..	178 481	Work-in-process inventories, end of year \$1,000..	59 520
Total fringe benefits \$1,000..	46 953	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year \$1,000..	38 100
Production workers, average for year number..	4 481	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year \$1,000..	218 932
Production workers on March 12 number..	4 393	Total capital expenditures (new and used) \$1,000..	26 214
Production workers on May 12 number..	4 480	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used) \$1,000..	4 792
Production workers on August 12 number..	4 587	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used) \$1,000..	21 422
Production workers on November 12 number..	4 464	Total retirements ² \$1,000..	8 974
Production-worker hours 1,000..	9 229	Gross book value of total assets at end of year \$1,000..	236 172
Production-worker wages \$1,000..	93 585	Total depreciation during year ² \$1,000..	22 988
Total cost of materials \$1,000..	380 468	Total rental payments ² \$1,000..	13 919
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed \$1,000..	284 924	Buildings and other structures rental payments ² \$1,000..	11 537
Cost of resales \$1,000..	81 159	Machinery and equipment rental payments ² \$1,000..	2 382
Cost of fuels \$1,000..	1 422	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³ \$1,000..	1 321
Cost of purchased electricity \$1,000..	6 576	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Cost of contract work \$1,000..	6 387	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³ \$1,000..	4 297
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power 1,000 kWh..	112 818	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power 1,000 kWh..	S	Cost of purchased communications services ³ \$1,000..	1 875
Total value of shipments \$1,000..	921 337	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Primary products value of shipments \$1,000..	D	Cost of purchased legal services ³ \$1,000..	1 012
Secondary products value of shipments \$1,000..	D	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Total miscellaneous receipts \$1,000..	144 998	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³ \$1,000..	973
Value of resales \$1,000..	136 923	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Contract receipts \$1,000..	950	Cost of purchased advertising services ³ \$1,000..	4 769
Other miscellaneous receipts \$1,000..	7 125	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Primary products specialization ratio percent..	D	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³ \$1,000..	1 537
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries \$1,000..	742 595	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry \$1,000..	D	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³ \$1,000..	664
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries \$1,000..	D	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	89
Coverage ratio percent..	D		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334518, WATCH, CLOCK, & PART MFG												
All establishments	-	145	44	6 332	178 481	4 481	9 229	93 585	536 901	380 468	921 337	26 214
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	66	-	127	2 640	104	181	1 566	5 894	5 249	11 307	382
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	26	-	178	4 153	136	253	2 469	9 660	8 465	18 055	570
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	9	-	120	3 240	90	195	2 054	9 164	6 594	15 943	625
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	21	21	672	20 852	471	937	9 487	46 362	43 769	90 760	1 438
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	10	10	754	22 781	502	1 004	11 439	64 306	50 427	111 875	1 595
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	6	6	868	25 988	502	1 057	10 384	127 257	75 679	203 992	10 125
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	4	4	1 445	30 940	1 250	2 402	23 959	77 712	47 376	124 083	4 640
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	80	-	240	5 253	193	337	3 147	11 652	10 462	22 423	745

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334518	Watch, clock, & part mfg ..	145	6 332	178 481	4 481	9 229	93 585	536 901	380 468	921 337	26 214
3345181	Watches, watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts	11	783	25 567	562	1 224	13 644	63 913	39 646	100 775	2 480
3345183	Clocks, timing mechanisms, time recording and time stamp devices, time switches, clock movements, clock cases, and parts	41	5 196	145 381	3 641	7 493	75 423	455 867	325 058	787 240	22 684

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334518	Watches, clocks, and parts	N	X	X	742 595	N	X	X	N
3345181	Watches, watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts	N	X	X	86 289	N	X	X	107 617
33451811	Watches, watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts	N	X	X	86 055	N	X	X	N
3345181101	Watches	11	X	X	44 223	11	X	X	77 622
3345181106	Watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts	6	X	X	41 832	5	X	X	29 252
3345181Y	Watches, watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts, nsk	N	X	X	234	N	X	X	N
3345181YWW	Watches, watchcases, movements or modules, and watch parts, nsk	N	X	X	234	N	X	X	743
3345183	Clocks, timing mechanisms, time recording and time stamp devices, time switches, clock movements, clock cases, and parts @	N	X	X	620 164	N	X	X	N
33451831	Clocks, timing mechanisms, time recording and time stamp devices, time switches, clock movements, clock cases, and parts	N	X	X	617 184	N	X	X	N
3345183101	Alarm clocks, excluding clock timers and timing mechanisms	5	X	X	D	5	X	X	42 518
3345183106	Household wall clocks, excluding alarm clocks	18	X	X	59 082	21	X	X	76 621
3345183111	All other household clocks, including chime and strike, desk, mantel, etc., excluding alarm clocks	14	X	X	115 206	19	X	X	119 265
3345183116	Other complete clocks, excluding alarm clocks	13	X	X	16 877	12	X	X	29 714
3345183121	Household timing mechanisms, excluding time recording and time stamp machines	5	X	X	D	8	X	X	88 831
3345183126	Commercial timing mechanisms, excluding time recording and time stamp machines	6	X	X	67 562	8	X	X	41 356
3345183131	Time recording and time stamp machines and devices	8	X	X	150 702	N	X	X	N
3345183136	Other timing mechanisms, including military, excluding time recording and time stamp machines	4	X	X	4 459	3	X	X	1 915
3345183141	Timers and switch clocks with clock or watch movements or modules having dials or displays for telling time of day	1	X	X	D	4	X	X	8 931
3345183146	Clock movements and modules, complete	6	X	X	19 875	4	X	X	27 618
3345183151	Other clock parts (except timing motors), clock and watch springs, and parts and attachments for time recording and time stamp devices	19	X	X	64 632	N	X	X	N
3345183Y	Clocks, timing mechanisms, time recording and time stamp devices, time switches, clock movements, clock cases, and parts, nsk	N	X	X	2 980	N	X	X	N
3345183YWW	Clocks, timing mechanisms, time recording and time stamp devices, time switches, clock movements, clock cases, and parts, nsk	N	X	X	2 980	N	X	X	N
334518W	Watches, clocks, and parts, nsk, total	N	X	X	36 142	N	X	X	N
334518WY	Watch, clock, and parts manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	36 142	N	X	X	N
334518WYWW	Watch, clock, and parts, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	16 150	N	X	X	N
334518WYWY	Watch, clock, and part, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	19 992	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345181	WATCHES, WATCHCASES, MOVEMENTS OR MODULES, AND WATCH PARTS		
	United States	86 289	107 617
	New York	25 446	51 991
3345183	CLOCKS, TIMING MECHANISMS, TIME RECORDING AND TIME STAMP DEVICES, TIME SWITCHES, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES, AND PARTS @		
	United States	620 164	N
	California	62 733	N
	Connecticut	14 886	N
	Michigan	105 758	N
	Ohio	16 502	N
	Pennsylvania	3 117	N
	Virginia	32 648	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334518	WATCH, CLOCK, & PART MFG				
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	D	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	2 906	X	N
33200095	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	7 277	X	N
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	1 297	X	N
001900C7	Printed computer processors (system boards, array processors, etc.) for electronic circuitry	X	D	X	N
001900B8	Other components and accessories for elect. circuitry (incl. coils, transformers, transducers, switches, etc) exc. tubes	X	3 493	X	N
33531201	Electric motors and generators	X	570	X	N
33451801	Domestic (made in the United States) watch movements or modules	X	25 734	X	N
33451803	Imported (not made in the United States) watch movements or modules	X	8 208	X	N
33451805	Domestic (made in the United States) watchcases	X	D	X	N
33451807	Imported (not made in the United States) watchcases	X	586	X	N
33451811	Domestic (made in the United States) watch parts (incl. dials, hands, displays, etc., exc. movements and face crystals)	X	4 750	X	N
33451815	Imported (not made in the US) watch parts (including dials, hands, displays, etc., except movements and face crystals)	X	573	X	N
00190092	Watchbands	X	3 243	X	N
00190093	Face crystals	X	295	X	N
33141901	Precious metals (gold, platinum, etc.), all forms, including ingot, sheet, strip, solder, plating, electrodes, etc.	X	15 449	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	16 893	X	N
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	13 567	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	93 063	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	41 958	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334518 WATCH, CLOCK, AND PARTS MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling: clocks; watches; timing mechanisms for clockwork operated devices; time clocks; time and date recording devices; and clock and watch parts (except crystals), such as springs, jewels, and modules.

The data published with NAICS code 334518 include the following SIC industries:

3495 Wire springs (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3873 Watches, clocks, and watchcases

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334518 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic chronometers or watch jewels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345183	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3344111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3344111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.	38732	38732	3345197 pt.	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.	78190	78190
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt.	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt.	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
						3346130	36950	36950
						3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345J

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3345J

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	12

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334519	Other measuring & controlling device mfg	833	858	33 933	1 357 989	17 981	35 040	518 905	3 123 412	1 975 281	5 120 721	140 041
369970	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	5	29	1 621	14	34	415	3 032	2 871	6 174	107
382910	Measuring & controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)	N	853	33 904	1 356 368	17 967	35 006	518 490	3 120 380	1 972 410	5 114 547	139 934

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334519, OTHER MEASURING & CONTROLLING DEVICE MFG												
United States	1	858	332	33 933	1 357 989	17 981	35 040	518 905	3 123 412	1 975 281	5 120 721	140 041
Alabama	-	5	3	160	5 887	120	139	2 250	18 662	9 711	28 408	2 005
Arizona	-	12	7	313	12 161	105	218	3 023	37 102	12 647	49 476	2 181
Arkansas	-	4	2	129	5 778	64	102	2 042	3 642	6 275	9 934	423
California	1	150	57	5 418	233 771	2 478	4 887	69 838	573 485	297 847	872 736	22 678
Colorado	-	23	7	374	12 293	214	381	4 626	39 116	16 783	54 237	1 232
Connecticut	-	26	11	1 412	63 851	656	1 336	21 035	103 313	102 449	214 905	6 040
Florida	2	35	9	1 284	30 076	910	2 124	15 954	57 348	67 539	126 429	2 840
Georgia	1	9	3	337	11 703	242	487	6 420	18 718	25 237	44 197	995
Illinois	1	34	12	1 155	47 502	482	893	12 592	132 126	90 937	223 776	3 959
Indiana	3	17	5	275	10 242	155	284	4 714	25 324	13 819	39 637	449
Maryland	1	14	4	525	23 149	261	515	10 224	39 730	33 833	73 136	944
Massachusetts	1	52	25	2 336	109 454	1 145	2 179	42 125	228 551	136 605	375 798	9 028
Michigan	1	52	16	1 442	63 755	655	1 240	18 144	139 337	78 615	217 545	8 906
Minnesota	-	25	11	1 999	96 546	1 192	2 310	49 920	243 084	130 332	372 374	13 495
Missouri	9	5	2	247	10 042	128	261	3 414	20 424	13 504	34 714	1 124
New Hampshire	-	11	4	462	22 595	259	586	10 154	32 552	23 423	57 552	6 414
New Jersey	1	27	12	815	31 994	397	774	10 312	65 043	39 124	104 610	2 696
New Mexico	-	6	2	134	5 091	77	165	1 872	11 611	9 937	21 353	1 013
New York	1	43	21	2 002	82 994	1 131	2 128	35 625	159 179	92 342	246 063	7 534
North Carolina	1	13	5	726	22 453	350	709	7 925	56 907	19 311	75 054	2 354
Ohio	-	52	23	2 360	88 306	1 321	2 694	34 528	279 686	141 623	422 313	8 147
Oklahoma	7	9	3	230	7 607	147	286	3 318	12 769	15 960	31 852	722
Pennsylvania	1	45	22	2 730	101 076	1 544	3 086	41 581	160 486	123 828	282 695	6 812
Tennessee	-	13	6	782	24 618	363	702	9 102	53 572	40 714	94 264	4 308
Texas	-	63	21	2 299	82 616	1 396	2 708	39 152	245 611	188 935	436 870	10 008
Virginia	1	11	4	346	11 838	167	319	3 758	24 205	11 373	35 818	755
Washington	1	32	9	789	39 310	535	983	19 387	66 108	35 858	101 981	2 457
Wisconsin	-	14	5	460	12 673	332	690	5 434	33 721	28 846	62 061	1 536

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334519, OTHER MEASURING & CONTROLLING DEVICE MFG		334519, OTHER MEASURING & CONTROLLING DEVICE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 833	Value added	\$1,000.. 3 123 412
All establishments	number.. 858	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 933 715
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 526	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 211 593
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 241	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 309 140
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 91	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 412 982
All employees	number.. 33 933	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 933 647
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 686 239	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 226 934
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 357 989	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 271 771
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 328 250	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 434 942
Production workers, average for year	number.. 17 981	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 281 062
Production workers on March 12	number.. 17 814	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 140 041
Production workers on May 12	number.. 17 855	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 24 391
Production workers on August 12	number.. 18 017	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 115 650
Production workers on November 12	number.. 18 238	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 58 873
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 35 040	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 362 230
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 518 905	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 114 706
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 975 281	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 68 917
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 683 510	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 43 262
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 191 454	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 25 655
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 10 088	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 867
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 31 247	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 58 982	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 12 084
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 432 191	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 18 699
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 120 721	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 201 740	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 7 735
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 509 608	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 409 373	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 5 057
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 303 877	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 26 202	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 33 980
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 79 294	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 89	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 6 712
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 5 062 860	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 4 201 740	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 085
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 861 120	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Coverage ratio	percent.. 82		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334519, OTHER MEASURING & CONTROLLING DEVICE MFG												
All establishments	1	858	332	33 933	1 357 989	17 981	35 040	518 905	3 123 412	1 975 281	5 120 721	140 041
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	248	—	508	16 228	342	446	6 043	32 155	22 873	59 887	1 517
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	118	—	802	29 731	436	647	10 636	63 024	40 448	104 769	2 367
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	160	—	2 179	85 711	1 191	2 070	32 360	179 194	110 182	292 087	6 065
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	168	168	5 237	210 393	2 799	5 090	73 172	451 272	273 869	732 541	18 517
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	73	73	5 043	208 395	2 403	4 746	70 482	447 608	287 593	738 748	18 911
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	69	69	10 111	375 999	5 166	10 721	131 046	912 599	559 484	1 480 220	50 928
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	17	17	6 307	257 543	3 569	7 283	111 217	509 801	467 354	983 222	20 389
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	4	4	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	276	—	1 153	33 676	674	832	11 857	72 964	47 054	122 981	3 193

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334519	Other measuring & controlling device mfg ...	858	33 933	1 357 989	17 981	35 040	518 905	3 123 412	1 975 281	5 120 721	140 041
3345191	Aircraft engine instruments, except flight	19	3 566	148 510	2 040	4 032	73 431	289 526	152 038	445 787	12 188
3345193	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and kinematic testing and measuring equipment ...	183	10 426	453 541	5 060	9 953	166 927	1 054 684	621 096	1 674 814	52 556
3345195	Nuclear radiation detection and monitoring instruments	34	4 565	188 422	2 264	4 676	66 671	356 603	253 407	622 165	17 422
3345197	Commercial, geophysical, meteorological, and general-purpose instruments	150	7 995	292 322	4 766	9 423	119 943	734 810	515 103	1 261 021	30 263
3345199	Survey and drafting instruments and apparatus, including photogrammetric equipment	20	2 434	98 241	1 135	2 276	27 832	318 343	162 911	468 195	10 327

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334519	Measuring and controlling devices, nec	N	X	X	5 062 860	N	X	X	N
3345191	Aircraft engine instruments, except flight @	N	X	X	511 927	N	X	X	624 214
33451910	Aircraft engine instruments, except flight	N	X	X	511 927	N	X	X	N
3345191000	Aircraft engine instruments, except flight	37	X	X	511 927	49	X	X	624 214
3345193	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and kinematic testing and measuring equipment @	N	X	X	1 598 057	N	X	X	1 169 082
33451930	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and kinematic testing and measuring equipment	N	X	X	1 598 057	N	X	X	N
3345193000	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and kinematic testing and measuring equipment	231	X	X	1 598 057	239	X	X	1 169 082
3345195	Nuclear radiation detection and monitoring instruments @	N	X	X	490 403	N	X	X	580 659
33451950	Nuclear radiation detection and monitoring instruments	N	X	X	490 403	N	X	X	N
3345195000	Nuclear radiation detection and monitoring instruments	40	X	X	490 403	53	X	X	580 659
3345197	Commercial, geophysical, meteorological, and general-purpose instruments and equipment, except medical thermometers @	N	X	X	1 547 533	N	X	X	N
33451970	Commercial, geophysical, meteorological, and general-purpose instruments and equipment, except medical thermometers	N	X	X	1 547 533	N	X	X	N
3345197000	Commercial, geophysical, meteorological, and general-purpose instruments and equipment, except medical thermometers	188	X	X	1 547 533	N	X	X	N
3345199	Survey and drafting instruments and apparatus, including photogrammetric equipment @	N	X	X	344 853	N	X	X	N
33451990	Survey and drafting instruments and apparatus, including photogrammetric equipment	N	X	X	344 853	N	X	X	N
3345199000	Survey and drafting instruments and apparatus, including photogrammetric equipment	27	X	X	344 853	N	X	X	N
334519W	Other measuring and controlling devices, nsk, total	N	X	X	570 087	N	X	X	N
334519WY	Other measuring and controlling device manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	570 087	N	X	X	N
334519WYWW	Other measuring and controlling device manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	460 830	N	X	X	N
334519WYWY	Other measuring and controlling device manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	109 257	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item: see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3345191	AIRCRAFT ENGINE INSTRUMENTS, EXCEPT FLIGHT @		
	United States	511 927	624 214
	California	46 032	50 457
	Minnesota	31 249	22 400
	New York	78 668	N
	Pennsylvania	12 856	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. **Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.**

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)		
		1997	1992	
3345193	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES TESTING AND INSPECTION EQUIPMENT AND KINEMATIC TESTING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT @			
	United States	1 598 057	1 169 082	
	Arizona	15 715	N	
	California	191 600	142 028	
	Colorado	8 715	5 741	
	Connecticut	17 096	29 187	
	Illinois	67 012	45 597	
	Indiana	16 689	N	
	Massachusetts	154 414	102 572	
	Michigan	126 450	78 496	
	Minnesota	281 073	N	
	New Hampshire	17 701	N	
	New Jersey	56 236	54 778	
	New York	90 788	75 409	
	North Carolina	52 373	40 819	
	Ohio	118 729	135 346	
	Oregon	35 156	N	
	Pennsylvania	111 090	80 692	
	Tennessee	10 560	N	
	Texas	22 847	14 611	
	Virginia	13 600	N	
	Washington	55 173	N	
	Wisconsin	12 160	7 899	
3345195	NUCLEAR RADIATION DETECTION AND MONITORING INSTRUMENTS @			
	United States	490 403	580 659	
	California	33 971	44 513	
	New York	21 736	42 201	
	Ohio	114 951	134 800	
Pennsylvania	41 790	43 161		
3345197	COMMERCIAL, GEOPHYSICAL, METEOROLOGICAL, AND GENERAL-PURPOSE INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT MEDICAL THERMOMETERS @			
	United States	1 547 533	N	
	Arizona	26 480	N	
	California	445 785	N	
	Colorado	16 548	N	
	Connecticut	31 604	N	
	Florida	71 148	N	
	Illinois	12 808	N	
	Maryland	43 786	N	
	Massachusetts	74 840	N	
	Michigan	39 026	N	
	Minnesota	51 941	N	
	New Jersey	20 237	N	
	New York	89 545	N	
	Pennsylvania	46 093	N	
	Rhode Island	6 774	N	
	Texas	278 963	N	
	Virginia	14 000	N	
	Washington	23 960	N	
	3345199	SURVEY AND DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRIC EQUIPMENT @		
		United States	344 853	N
		California	133 414	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334519	OTHER MEASURING & CONTROLLING DEVICE MFG				
33441200	Printed circuit boards (without inserted components) for electronic circuitry	X	41 160	X	N
001900C4	Printed circuit assemblies, loaded boards or modules (printed circuit boards with inserted electronic components)	X	74 756	X	N
33441300	Semiconductors, including transistors, diodes, rectifiers, and integrated circuits for electronic circuitry	X	58 038	X	N
33441400	Capacitors for electronic circuitry	X	11 961	X	N
33441500	Resistors for electronic circuitry	X	9 719	X	N
001900D3	Other components and accessories for electronic circuitry, n.e.c., except tubes	X	43 470	X	N
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	24 591	X	N
33451501	Electrical instrument mechanisms and meter movements (including instrument relays)	X	22 531	X	N
33410001	Electronic computing equipment	X	77 418	X	N
33331401	Optical instruments and lenses (except sighting, tracking, and fire control)	X	-	X	N
001900B1	Electrical transmission, distribution, and control equipment	X	27 929	X	N
33451503	Electrical measuring instruments and parts, not listed elsewhere	X	28 992	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	6 912	X	N
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	35 524	X	N
332000A9	Sheet metal products, except stampings	X	51 428	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	18 852	X	N
332000AE	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	107 328	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	7 792	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	26 836	X	N
33100033	Metal shapes and forms, except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products	X	55 806	X	N
32720003	Glass and glass products (excluding windows and mirrors)	X	9 497	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	382 089	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	560 881	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334519 OTHER MEASURING AND CONTROLLING DEVICE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and controlling devices (except search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical instruments and systems; automatic environmental controls for residential, commercial, and appliance use; instruments for measurement, display, and control of industrial process variables; totalizing fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals; analytical laboratory instruments; watches, clocks, and parts; irradiation equipment; and electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus).

The data published with NAICS code 334519 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)
3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334519 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of commercial geophysical, meteorological, survey and drafting laser products.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3345191	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345193	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345195	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345197	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.
@3345199	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334B, Measurement Instruments and Related Products.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.	38732	38732	3345197 pt.	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt.	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	3346110	73720	73720
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160 pt.	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346120 pt.	36520	36520
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.	78190	78190
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518WYWW pt.	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt.	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWWY pt.	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181	38731	38731	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345197 pt.	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
3345183 pt.	3579A pt	3579A pt				3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Software Reproducing

1997

Issued February 2000

EC97M-3346A(RV)

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Software Reproducing

1997

Issued February 2000

EC97M-3346A(RV)

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	--

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334611 737991	Software reproducing Computer Related Services, nec (pt)	112 N	124 124	8 027 8 027	310 933 310 933	4 359 4 359	10 072 10 072	198 130 198 130	819 132 819 132	438 293 438 293	1 258 435 1 258 435	140 935 140 935

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334611, SOFTWARE REPRODUCING												
United States	2	124	49	8 027	310 933	4 359	10 072	198 130	819 132	438 293	1 258 435	140 935
California	3	34	19	1 265	43 789	923	2 097	27 366	175 636	85 036	261 672	31 163
Michigan	-	5	3	286	12 864	184	360	6 424	24 347	12 001	36 366	3 011
New York	1	7	4	294	10 887	130	294	4 200	21 539	12 124	33 286	2 957

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334611, SOFTWARE REPRODUCING		334611, SOFTWARE REPRODUCING—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 112	Value added	\$1,000.. 819 132
All establishments	number.. 124	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. S
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 75	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. S
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 36	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. S
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 13	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. S
All employees	number.. 8 027	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. S
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 375 173	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. S
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 310 933	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. S
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 64 240	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. S
Production workers, average for year	number.. 4 359	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. S
Production workers on March 12	number.. S	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 140 935
Production workers on May 12	number.. S	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. S
Production workers on August 12	number.. S	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. S
Production workers on November 12	number.. S	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. S
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 10 072	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. S
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 198 130	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. S
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 438 293	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. S
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. S	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. S
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. S	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. S
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. S	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. S
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. S	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. S
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. S	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. S
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 258 435	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. S
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. S	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. S
Value of resales	\$1,000.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. S
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. S
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. S	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. S
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S
Coverage ratio	percent.. D	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. S
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. S

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334611. SOFTWARE REPRODUCING												
All establishments	2	124	49	8 027	310 933	4 359	10 072	198 130	819 132	438 293	1 258 435	140 935
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	38	—	70	4 213	54	100	2 910	11 170	5 720	16 827	1 974
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	5	16	—	89	3 863	69	149	2 573	11 183	5 066	16 248	1 690
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	21	—	282	9 039	213	449	5 466	24 662	11 330	35 882	3 694
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	23	23	712	22 063	553	1 196	15 209	85 710	43 599	129 427	13 273
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	5	13	13	913	40 597	602	1 279	19 971	127 830	59 591	188 442	23 750
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	3	8	8	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	3	3	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Administrative records ²	9	27	—	126	3 598	104	207	2 471	11 380	5 916	17 296	2 037

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334611	Software reproducing	124	8 027	310 933	4 359	10 072	198 130	819 132	438 293	1 258 435	140 935

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334611	Software reproducing	N	X	X	1 278 693	N	X	X	N
3346110	Software reproducing	N	X	X	1 278 693	N	X	X	N
33461100	Software reproducing	N	X	X	1 079 681	N	X	X	N
3346110000	Software reproducing	73	X	X	1 079 681	N	X	X	N
3346110Y	Software reproducing, nsk, total	N	X	X	199 012	N	X	X	N
3346110YWW	Software reproducing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	181 716	N	X	X	N
3346110YWY	Software reproducing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	17 296	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334611 SOFTWARE REPRODUCING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing computer software. These establishments do not generally develop any software; they mass reproduce data and programs on magnetic media, such as diskettes, tapes, or cartridges. Establishments in this industry mass reproduce products, such as CD-ROMs and game cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 334611 include the following SIC industries:

7379 Computer Related Services, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3344111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3344111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYVW.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150000.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812000.....	3812000
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	3345199 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	3346110	73790	73790
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	3346110000	7379001	7379000 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110YWW	7379000	7379000 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110YWWY	7379002	7379000 pt
3345160000	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	334518W pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWWY pt	3873000	3873000	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	3345191	38291	38291	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181	38731	38731	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130	36950	36950
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt				3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Prerecorded Compact Disc (Except Software), Tape, and Record Reproducing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3346B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Prerecorded Compact Disc (Except Software), Tape, and Record Reproducing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3346B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334612	Prerecorded CD (except software), tape, & record reproducing	495	531	25 553	756 860	19 737	40 688	519 578	2 418 940	1 432 315	3 870 062	294 773
365200	Prerecorded records & tapes ..	N	280	16 597	493 804	12 788	26 609	347 783	1 430 398	804 571	2 245 326	191 190
781980	Services allied to motion picture production (pt)	N	251	8 956	263 056	6 949	14 079	171 795	988 542	627 744	1 624 736	103 583

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334612, PRERECORDED CD (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, & RECORD REPRODUCING												
United States	1	531	150	25 553	756 860	19 737	40 688	519 578	2 418 940	1 432 315	3 870 062	294 773
California	2	140	42	5 751	162 379	4 717	9 473	120 725	602 727	365 428	973 586	56 593
Florida	2	23	5	548	16 265	427	877	11 616	36 203	23 175	59 333	2 807
Illinois	-	30	11	2 510	70 814	1 904	3 793	47 885	360 265	185 646	551 777	43 479
Michigan	-	13	6	1 403	53 989	1 137	2 727	35 660	152 012	135 652	288 616	6 395
New Jersey	1	23	6	1 155	44 542	784	1 683	31 488	85 263	54 381	139 705	12 017
New York	1	61	14	1 830	59 111	1 319	2 777	37 459	131 568	92 678	227 119	35 881
Pennsylvania	1	19	7	2 604	89 310	2 126	5 662	74 109	214 832	132 687	351 897	22 805

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334612, PRERECORDED CD (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, & RECORD REPRODUCING		334612, PRERECORDED CD (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, & RECORD REPRODUCING	
— Con.		— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 495	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 418 940
All establishments	number.. 531	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 225 824
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 381	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 87 865
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 102	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 28 784
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 48	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 109 175
All employees	number.. 25 553	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 203 750
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 915 265	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 76 669
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 756 860	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 21 173
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 158 405	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 105 908
Production workers, average for year	number.. 19 737	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 778 616
Production workers on March 12	number.. 19 985	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 294 773
Production workers on May 12	number.. 19 564	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 42 403
Production workers on August 12	number.. 19 537	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 252 370
Production workers on November 12	number.. 19 862	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 56 544
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 40 688	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 2 031 358
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 519 578	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 204 305
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 432 315	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 43 475
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 261 614	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 20 720
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 92 010	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 22 602
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 10 498	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 301
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 41 282	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 26 911	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 20 335
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 637 045	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 4 871
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 870 062	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 658 375	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 4 388
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 52 691	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 158 996	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 967
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 121 859	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 7 550	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 4 186
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 29 587	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 3 755
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 3 753 466	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 658 375	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 909
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 95 091	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 70
Coverage ratio	percent.. 97		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334612, PRERECORDED CD (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, & RECORD REPRODUCING												
All establishments	1	531	150	25 553	756 860	19 737	40 688	519 578	2 418 940	1 432 315	3 870 062	294 773
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	209	—	357	9 126	296	517	6 342	28 717	15 023	43 881	4 770
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	94	—	640	18 741	468	875	11 945	58 195	27 549	86 177	7 016
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	78	—	1 056	33 720	703	1 461	18 006	92 740	46 155	139 138	9 494
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	64	64	2 034	57 169	1 394	2 737	33 130	153 034	90 660	244 889	21 186
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	4	38	38	2 683	68 488	1 818	3 338	38 741	242 205	108 225	351 717	30 481
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	3	25	25	3 957	116 351	2 516	4 837	62 606	316 982	172 938	496 265	50 960
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	8	8	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	13	13	9 155	274 774	7 613	14 958	201 158	1 026 146	655 796	1 686 956	120 040
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	153	—	483	10 644	368	626	7 315	33 421	17 508	51 169	6 015

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334612	Prerecorded CD (except software), tape, & record reproducing.....	531	25 553	756 860	19 737	40 688	519 578	2 418 940	1 432 315	3 870 062	294 773

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334612	Prerecorded compact discs, except software, tapes, and records.....	N	X	X	3 753 466	N	X	X	N
3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing.....	N	X	X	3 753 466	N	X	X	N
33461201	Audio discs, records, and compact discs (CD), full-length.....	N	X	X	1 234 869	N	X	X	N
3346120101	Audio discs, records, and compact discs (CD), full-length.....	58	X	X	1 234 869	41	X	^P 583.1	802 982
33461202	Audio tapes, cassette, full-length.....	N	X	X	356 932	N	X	X	N
3346120201	Audio tapes, cassette full-length.....	60	X	X	356 932	67	X	^Q 675.5	460 529
33461203	Reproduction of video recording media.....	N	X	X	1 485 236	N	X	X	N
3346120301	Video discs, including laser.....	7	X	X	63 627	N	X	X	N
3346120303	Video tapes.....	108	X	X	1 421 609	N	X	X	N
33461204	Reproduction of computer software.....	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	N
33461205	All other reproduction of recording media.....	N	X	X	218 314	N	X	X	N
3346120501	Audio discs or records vinyl singles, including 7 and 12 inch.....	11	X	X	24 995	N	X	X	N
3346120504	Audio discs or records long playing (LP), excluding digitally mastered records for consumer use.....	9	X	X	20 914	22	X	^P 56.0	N
3346120507	Audio discs or records compact disc (CD) singles-maxisingles.....	14	X	X	34 324	13	X	^P 9.2	23 719
3346120511	Other audio discs or records, including digitally mastered records for consumer use, and master records used to press commercial records.....	14	X	X	85 888	N	X	X	N
3346120514	Audio tapes, cassette singles-maxisingles.....	20	X	X	46 761	17	X	X	72 061
3346120517	Other audio tapes, including 8-track and DAT.....	5	X	X	5 432	5	X	X	1 010
3346120Y	Reproduction of recording media, nsk.....	N	X	X	458 115	N	X	X	N
3346120YWW	Reproduction of recording media, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments.....	N	X	X	398 598	N	X	X	N
3346120YWY	Reproduction of recording media, nsk, for administrative-record establishments.....	N	X	X	59 517	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334612	PRERECORDED CD (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, & RECORD REPRODUCING				
33461301	Unrecorded audio-range magnetic tape, with or without cassettes or cartridges	X	182 622	X	N
33461200	Record blanks, audio	X	2 107	X	N
33461303	Compact disc blanks for audio and computer use	X	31 264	X	N
32619907	Empty tape cassettes and cartridges	X	129 041	X	N
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	67 870	X	N
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	89 143	X	N
32200005	Paper and paperboard products (including album covers, sleeves, etc.)	X	88 737	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	219 280	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	451 550	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334612 PRERECORDED COMPACT DISC (EXCEPT SOFTWARE), TAPE, AND RECORD REPRODUCING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing audio and video material on magnetic or optical media. Examples of products mass reproduced by these establishments are audio compact discs, prerecorded audio and video cassettes, and laser discs.

The data published with NAICS code 334612 include the following SIC industries:

3652 Prerecorded records and tapes
7819 Services allied to motion pictures (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35713	334220W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt	3344174.....	36782.....	36782
3341111 pt.....	35711 pt.....	35714	334220WYWW pt...	3663000.....	3663000	3344174000.....	3678200.....	3678200
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571300	334220WYWW pt...	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt	3344177.....	36783.....	36783
3341111000 pt.....	3571100 pt.....	3571400	334220WYWW pt...	3663002.....	3663002	3344177000.....	3678300.....	3678300
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35715	334220WYWW pt...	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt	334417A.....	36784.....	36784
3341117 pt.....	35712 pt.....	35716	3342901.....	36691.....	36691	334417A000.....	3678400.....	3678400
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571500	3342901000.....	3669100.....	3669100	334417D.....	36785.....	36785
3341117000 pt.....	3571200 pt.....	3571600	3342902.....	36692.....	36692	334417D000.....	3678500.....	3678500
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35717	3342902000.....	3669200.....	3669200	334417W.....	36780.....	36780
334111D pt.....	35719 pt.....	35718	3342903.....	36693.....	36693	334417WYWW.....	3678000.....	3678000
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571700	3342903000.....	3669300.....	3669300	334417WYWW.....	3678002.....	3678002
334111D000 pt.....	3571900 pt.....	3571800	334290W.....	36690.....	36690	3344184.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt
334111W.....	35710.....	35710	334290WYWW.....	3669000.....	3669000	3344184000.....	3661305.....	3661300 pt
334111WYWW.....	3571000.....	3571000	334290WYWW.....	3669002.....	3669002	334418A.....	36798.....	36798
334111WYWW.....	3571002.....	3571002	3343101.....	36511.....	36511	334418A000.....	3679800.....	3679800
3341121.....	35721.....	35721	3343101000.....	3651100.....	3651100	334418W pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt
3341121000.....	3572100.....	3572100	3343102.....	36512.....	36512	334418W pt.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341124.....	35722.....	35722	3343102000.....	3651200.....	3651200	334418WYWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt
3341124000.....	3572200.....	3572200	3343103.....	36514.....	36514	334418WYWW pt.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
334112W.....	35720.....	35720	3343103000.....	3651400.....	3651400	334418WYWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572000.....	3572000	3343104.....	36515.....	36515	334418WYWW pt.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
334112WYWW.....	3572002.....	3572002	3343104000.....	3651500.....	3651500	3344191.....	36791.....	36791
3341131.....	35751.....	35751	334310W.....	36510.....	36510	3344191000.....	3679100.....	3679100
3341131000.....	3575100.....	3575100	334310WYWW.....	3651000.....	3651000	3344194.....	36795.....	36795
3341134.....	35752.....	35752	334310WYWW.....	3651002.....	3651002	3344194000.....	3679500.....	3679500
3341134000.....	3575200.....	3575200	3343111.....	36713.....	36713	3344197.....	36796.....	36796
334113W.....	35750.....	35750	3343111000.....	3671300.....	3671300	3344197000.....	3679600.....	3679600
334113WYWW.....	3575000.....	3575000	3344114.....	36714.....	36714	334419D.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt
334113WYWW.....	3575002.....	3575002	3344114000.....	3671400.....	3671400	334419D101.....	3679930.....	3679930
3341191 pt.....	35771.....	35771	3344117.....	36715.....	36715	334419D106.....	3679927.....	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt	3344117000.....	3671500.....	3671500	334419DYV.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3577100.....	3577100	334411W.....	36710.....	36710	334419W.....	36790 pt.....	36790 pt
3341191000 pt.....	3699253.....	3699200 pt	334411WYWW.....	3671000.....	3671000	334419WYWW.....	3679000 pt.....	3679000 pt
3341194.....	35772.....	35772	334411WYWW.....	3671002.....	3671002	334419WYWW.....	3679002 pt.....	3679002 pt
3341194000.....	3577200.....	3577200	3344120.....	36720.....	36720	3345101 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3341197.....	35784 pt.....	35784 pt	3344120000.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101 pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578400.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672000 pt.....	3672000 pt	3345101000 pt.....	3699261.....	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.....	3578420.....	3578400 pt	3344120YWW.....	3672002.....	3672002	3345101000 pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119D.....	35789 pt.....	35789 pt	3344131.....	36741.....	36741	3345103.....	38424.....	38424
334119D000 pt.....	3578900.....	3578900 pt	3344131000.....	3674100.....	3674100	3345103100.....	3842400.....	3842400
334119D000 pt.....	3578920.....	3578900 pt	3344134.....	36742.....	36742	334510W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
334119W pt.....	35770.....	35770	3344134000.....	3674200.....	3674200	334510W pt.....	38420 pt.....	38420 pt
334119W pt.....	35780 pt.....	35780 pt	3344137.....	36743.....	36743	334510W pt.....	38450 pt.....	38450 pt
334119W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt	3344137000.....	3674300.....	3674300	334510WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577000.....	3577000	334413A.....	36749.....	36749	334510WYWW pt.....	3842000 pt.....	3842000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578000 pt.....	3578000 pt	334413A000.....	3674900.....	3674900	334510WYWW pt.....	3845000 pt.....	3845000 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt	334413W.....	36740.....	36740	334510WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3577002.....	3577002	334413WYWW.....	3674000.....	3674000	334510WYWW pt.....	3842002 pt.....	3842002 pt
334119WYWW pt.....	3578002 pt.....	3578002 pt	334413WYWW.....	3674002.....	3674002	334510WYWW pt.....	3845002.....	3845002
334119WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt	3344140.....	36750.....	36750	3345111.....	38121.....	38121
3342101.....	36611.....	36611	3344140000.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345111000.....	3812100.....	3812100
3342101000.....	3661100.....	3661100	3344140YWW.....	3675000 pt.....	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.....	36992 pt.....	36992 pt
3342104.....	36613 pt.....	36613 pt	3344140YWW.....	3675002.....	3675002	3345113 pt.....	38122.....	38122
3342104000 pt.....	3661301.....	3661300 pt	3344150.....	36760.....	36760	3345113000 pt.....	3699211.....	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.....	3661303.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676000 pt.....	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.....	3812200.....	3812200
3342104000 pt.....	3661300.....	3661300 pt	3344150YWW.....	3676002.....	3676002	334511W pt.....	36990 pt.....	36990 pt
3342107.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	3344160 pt.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	334511W pt.....	38120.....	38120
3342107000 pt.....	3661403.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36614 pt.....	36614 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3699000 pt.....	3699000 pt
3342107000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.....	36770.....	36770	334511WYWW pt.....	3699002 pt.....	3699002 pt
334210W.....	36610 pt.....	36610 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	334511WYWW pt.....	3812002.....	3812002
334210WYWW.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120.....	38220.....	38220
334210WYWW.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.....	38250 pt.....	38250 pt	3345120000.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201.....	36631.....	36631	3344160 pt.....	38252 pt.....	38252 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822000 pt.....	3822000 pt
3342201000.....	3663100.....	3663100	3344160000 pt.....	3661401.....	3661400 pt	3345120YWW.....	3822002.....	3822002
3342203 pt.....	36632.....	36632	3344160000 pt.....	3661400 pt.....	3661400 pt	3345130.....	38230.....	38230
3342203 pt.....	36799 pt.....	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345130000.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3663200.....	3663200	3344160000 pt.....	3825210.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823000 pt.....	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.....	3679900 pt.....	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.....	3825200 pt.....	3825200 pt	3345130YWW.....	3823002.....	3823002
3342203000 pt.....	3679925.....	3679920 pt	3344160YWW pt.....	3661000 pt.....	3661000 pt	3345141.....	38242.....	38242
3342207.....	36793.....	36793	3344160YWW pt.....	3677000 pt.....	3677000 pt	3345141000.....	3824200.....	3824200
3342207000.....	3679300.....	3679300	3344160YWW pt.....	3825000 pt.....	3825000 pt	3345143.....	38243.....	38243
334220W pt.....	36630.....	36630	3344160YWW pt.....	3661002 pt.....	3661002 pt	3345143000.....	3824300.....	3824300
			3344160YWW pt.....	3677002.....	3677002	3345145.....	38244.....	38244
			3344160YWW pt.....	3825002 pt.....	3825002 pt	3345145000.....	3824400.....	3824400
			3344171.....	36781.....	36781			
			3344171000.....	3678100.....	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWWY	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
334515WYWWY	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWWY pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	3346110	73720	73720
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWWY	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	3873200	3873200	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345160YWWY pt	3826002	3826002	334518W pt	3873000	3873000	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345170YWWY	3844002	3844002	334518WYWWY pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWWY pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181101	3873104	3873104	334518WYWWY pt	3873002	3873002	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191	38291	38291	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193	38292	38292	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWWY pt	3652002	3652002
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWWY pt	7819002	7819000 pt
			3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346130	36950	36950
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346130110	3695001	3695000 pt
						3346130410	3695005	3695000 pt
						3346130610	3695009	3695000 pt
						3346130YWW	3695000	3695000 pt
						3346130YWWY	3695002	3695002

Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3346C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3346C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334613	Magnetic & optical recording media mfg	241	258	21 291	814 710	14 730	30 295	416 828	2 323 489	2 427 609	4 721 299	447 447
369500	Magnetic & optical recording media	N	258	21 291	814 710	14 730	30 295	416 828	2 323 489	2 427 609	4 721 299	447 447

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334613, MAGNETIC & OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MFG												
United States	1	258	75	21 291	814 710	14 730	30 295	416 828	2 323 489	2 427 609	4 721 299	447 447
California	2	89	28	10 155	429 187	6 463	12 454	170 496	1 159 027	1 117 427	2 267 061	293 140
Georgia	-	8	4	1 827	57 509	1 254	1 883	28 658	252 930	256 296	502 641	14 870
Massachusetts	1	16	5	864	39 345	583	1 346	22 284	105 472	126 211	232 131	25 180
New York	9	13	3	179	5 384	140	263	3 731	13 734	15 821	30 077	3 380
Oregon	6	8	2	228	7 342	184	362	5 088	18 729	21 575	41 016	8 379
Virginia	1	6	1	218	6 258	188	425	4 810	-224	44 207	43 852	1 871

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
334613, MAGNETIC & OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MFG		334613, MAGNETIC & OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 241	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 323 489
All establishments	number.. 258	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 506 118
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 183	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 157 804
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 38	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 84 042
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 37	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 264 272
All employees	number.. 21 291	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 576 541
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 013 320	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 176 143
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 814 710	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 95 502
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 198 610	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 304 896
Production workers, average for year	number.. 14 730	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 3 043 249
Production workers on March 12	number.. 14 891	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 447 447
Production workers on May 12	number.. 14 941	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 80 780
Production workers on August 12	number.. 14 733	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 366 667
Production workers on November 12	number.. 14 355	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 201 573
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 30 295	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 289 123
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 416 828	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 398 807
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 2 427 609	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 35 699
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 2 177 046	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 25 751
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 156 534	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 9 948
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 6 999	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 12 941
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 58 903	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 28 127	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 82 169
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 888 532	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 6 398
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 721 299	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 283 324	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 5 967
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 234 522	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 203 453	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 4 201
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 189 160	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 17 030
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 94	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 2 767
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 5 952 409	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 4 283 324	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 4 882
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 1 669 085	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 74
Coverage ratio	percent.. 71		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334613, MAGNETIC & OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MFG												
All establishments	1	258	75	21 291	814 710	14 730	30 295	416 828	2 323 489	2 427 609	4 721 299	447 447
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	104	—	218	6 976	172	303	4 782	17 692	21 248	39 588	4 137
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	48	—	292	10 516	235	442	7 329	26 853	31 121	59 028	6 165
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	9	31	—	442	13 944	347	651	9 408	32 351	37 790	71 407	8 288
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	20	20	637	19 795	392	618	8 956	105 105	81 775	190 421	19 554
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	6	18	18	1 237	44 142	838	1 806	27 550	115 641	109 531	224 653	24 390
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	15	15	2 534	74 936	1 906	3 585	52 469	359 258	510 149	875 549	35 994
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	2	8	8	3 048	106 503	2 211	4 752	54 878	310 857	426 201	741 539	44 823
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	9	9	6 281	256 298	4 125	9 757	140 227	695 234	803 673	1 479 638	152 848
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	5	5	6 602	281 600	4 504	8 381	111 229	660 498	406 121	1 039 476	151 248
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	166	—	940	29 101	750	1 297	20 172	74 239	85 508	162 572	18 282

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
334613	Magnetic & optical recording media mfg	258	21 291	814 710	14 730	30 295	416 828	2 323 489	2 427 609	4 721 299	447 447

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
334613	Unrecorded magnetic and optical discs and tapes	N	X	X	5 952 409	N	X	X	4 406 937
3346130	Magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded @	N	X	X	5 952 409	N	X	X	4 406 937
33461301	Magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded disks	N	X	X	1 362 294	N	X	X	N
3346130110	Magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded disks	24	X	X	1 362 294	N	X	X	N
33461304	Magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded tapes, including reels, cassettes, cartridges, and video	N	X	X	2 439 366	N	X	X	N
3346130410	Magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded tapes, including reels, cassettes, cartridges, and video	23	X	X	2 439 366	N	X	X	N
33461306	All other magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded	N	X	X	1 540 202	N	X	X	N
3346130610	All other magnetic and optical recording media, unrecorded	18	X	X	1 540 202	N	X	X	N
3346130Y	Magnetic and optical recording media, nsk, total	N	X	X	610 547	N	X	X	N
3346130YWW	Magnetic and optical recording media, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	459 117	N	X	X	N
3346130YWY	Magnetic and optical recording media, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	151 430	N	X	X	29 204

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
334613	MAGNETIC & OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MFG				
33100037	Other metal powders, including chromium	X	12 205	X	D
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	76 570	X	113 680
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	329 340	X	346 268
32610007	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets, hoses, and belting)	X	103 808	X	151 017
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	75 374	X	200 067
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	D	X	N
33200095	Other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	D	X	N
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	N
33100035	Castings (rough and semifinished)	X	D	X	D
33120001	Steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	34 840
33100039	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	217 033	X	91 281
33100077	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	D
33111107	Ferrites (powder and paste)	X	D	X	41 131
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	D	X	D
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	433 519	X	599 561
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	695 332	X	174 409

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

334613 MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media, such as blank magnetic tape, blank diskettes, blank optical discs, hard drive media, and blank magnetic tape cassettes.

The data published with NAICS code 334613 include the following SIC industry:

3695 Magnetic and optical recording media

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of magnetic tape cleaners. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3346130	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA334R, Computers and Office Machines.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35713	334220W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt.	3344174	36782	36782
3341111 pt.	35711 pt.	35714	334220WYWW pt.	3663000	3663000	3344174000	3678200	3678200
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571300	334220WYWW pt.	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt.	3344177	36783	36783
3341111000 pt.	3571100 pt.	3571400	334220WYWY pt.	3663002	3663002	3344177000	3678300	3678300
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35715	334220WYWY pt.	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt.	334417A	36784	36784
3341117 pt.	35712 pt.	35716	3342901	36691	36691	334417A000	3678400	3678400
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571500	3342901000	3669100	3669100	334417D	36785	36785
3341117000 pt.	3571200 pt.	3571600	3342902	36692	36692	334417D000	3678500	3678500
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35717	3342902000	3669200	3669200	334417W	36780	36780
334111D pt.	35719 pt.	35718	3342903	36693	36693	334417WYWW	3678000	3678000
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571700	3342903000	3669300	3669300	334417WYWY	3678002	3678002
334111D000 pt.	3571900 pt.	3571800	334290W	36690	36690	3344184	36613 pt.	36613 pt.
334111W	35710	35710	334290WYWW	3669000	3669000	3344184000	3661305	3661300 pt
334111WYWW	3571000	3571000	334290WYWY	3669002	3669002	334418A	36798	36798
334111WYWY	3571002	3571002	3343101	36511	36511	334418A000	3679800	3679800
3341121	35721	35721	3343101000	3651100	3651100	334418W pt.	36610 pt.	36610 pt.
3341121000	3572100	3572100	3343102	36512	36512	334418W pt.	36790 pt.	36790 pt.
3341124	35722	35722	3343102000	3651200	3651200	334418WYWW pt.	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt.
3341124000	3572200	3572200	3343103	36514	36514	334418WYWW pt.	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt.
334112W	35720	35720	3343103000	3651400	3651400	334418WYWY pt.	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt.
334112WYWW	3572000	3572000	3343104	36515	36515	334418WYWY pt.	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt.
334112WYWY	3572002	3572002	3343104000	3651500	3651500	3344191	36791	36791
3341131	35751	35751	334310W	36510	36510	3344191000	3679100	3679100
3341131000	3575100	3575100	334310WYWW	3651000	3651000	3344194	36795	36795
3341134	35752	35752	334310WYWY	3651002	3651002	3344194000	3679500	3679500
3341134000	3575200	3575200	3343111	36713	36713	3344197	36796	36796
334113W	35750	35750	3343111000	3671300	3671300	3344197000	3679600	3679600
334113WYWW	3575000	3575000	3344114	36714	36714	334419D	36799 pt.	36799 pt.
334113WYWY	3575002	3575002	3344114000	3671400	3671400	334419D101	3679930	3679930
3341191 pt.	35771	35771	3344117	36715	36715	334419D106	3679927	3679920 pt
3341191 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.	3344117000	3671500	3671500	334419DYVW	3679900 pt.	3679900 pt.
3341191000 pt.	3577100	3577100	334411W	36710	36710	334419W	36790 pt.	36790 pt.
3341191000 pt.	3699253	3699200 pt	334411WYWW	3671000	3671000	334419WYWW	3679000 pt.	3679000 pt.
3341194	35772	35772	334411WYWY	3671002	3671002	334419WYWY	3679002 pt.	3679002 pt.
3341194000	3577200	3577200	3344120	36720	36720	3345101 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.
3341197	35784 pt.	35784 pt.	3344120000	3672000 pt.	3672000 pt.	3345101 pt.	38450 pt.	38450 pt.
3341197000 pt.	3578400	3578400 pt	3344120YWW	3672000 pt.	3672000 pt.	3345101000 pt.	3699261	3699200 pt
3341197000 pt.	3578420	3578400 pt	3344120YWY	3672002	3672002	3345101000 pt.	3845000 pt.	3845000 pt
334119D	35789 pt.	35789 pt.	3344131	36741	36741	3345103	38424	38424
334119D000 pt.	3578900	3578900 pt	3344131000	3674100	3674100	3345103100	3842400	3842400
334119D000 pt.	3578920	3578900 pt	3344134	36742	36742	334510W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.
334119W pt.	35770	35770	3344134000	3674200	3674200	334510W pt.	38420 pt.	38420 pt.
334119W pt.	35780 pt.	35780 pt.	3344137	36743	36743	334510W pt.	38450 pt.	38450 pt.
334119W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.	3344137000	3674300	3674300	334510WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3577000	3577000	334413A	36749	36749	334510WYWW pt.	3842000 pt.	3842000 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3577000 pt.	3577000 pt	334413A000	3674900	3674900	334510WYWW pt.	3845000 pt.	3845000 pt.
334119WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt	334413W	36740	36740	334510WYWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt.
334119WYWY pt.	3577002	3577002	334413WYWW	3674000	3674000	334510WYWY pt.	3842002 pt.	3842002 pt.
334119WYWY pt.	3577002	3577002	334413WYWY	3674002	3674002	334510WYWY pt.	3845002	3845002
334119WYWY pt.	3578002 pt.	3578002 pt	3344140	36750	36750	3345111	38121	38121
334119WYWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt	3344140000	3675000 pt.	3675000 pt	3345111000	3812100	3812100
3342101	36611	36611	3344140YWW	3675000 pt.	3675000 pt	3345113 pt.	36992 pt.	36992 pt.
3342101000	3661100	3661100	3344140YWY	3675002	3675002	3345113 pt.	38122	38122
3342104	36613 pt.	36613 pt.	3344150	36760	36760	3345113000 pt.	3699211	3699200 pt
3342104000 pt.	3661301	3661300 pt	3344150000	3676000 pt.	3676000 pt	3345113000 pt.	3812200	3812200
3342104000 pt.	3661303	3661300 pt	3344150YWW	3676000 pt.	3676000 pt	334511W pt.	36990 pt.	36990 pt.
3342104000 pt.	3661300	3661300 pt	3344150YWY	3676002	3676002	334511W pt.	38120	38120
3342107	36614 pt.	36614 pt.	3344160 pt.	36610 pt.	36610 pt	334511WYWW pt.	3699000 pt.	3699000 pt.
3342107000 pt.	3661403	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36614 pt.	36614 pt	334511WYWY pt.	3812000	3812000
3342107000 pt.	3661400 pt.	3661400 pt	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWY pt.	3699002 pt.	3699002 pt.
334210W	36610 pt.	36610 pt	3344160 pt.	36770	36770	334511WYWY pt.	3812002	3812002
334210WYWW	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt	3345120	38220	38220
334210WYWY	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt	3345120000	3822000 pt.	3822000 pt
3342201	36631	36631	3344160 pt.	38250 pt.	38250 pt	3345120YWW	3822000 pt.	3822000 pt
3342201000	3663100	3663100	3344160 pt.	38252 pt.	38252 pt	3345120YWY	3822002	3822002
3342203 pt.	36632	36632	3344160000 pt.	3661401	3661400 pt	3345130	38230	38230
3342203 pt.	36799 pt.	36799 pt	3344160000 pt.	3661400 pt.	3661400 pt	3345130000	3823000 pt.	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.	3663200	3663200	3344160000 pt.	3677000 pt.	3677000 pt	3345130YWW	3823000 pt.	3823000 pt
3342203000 pt.	3679900 pt.	3679900 pt	3344160000 pt.	3825210	3825200 pt	3345130YWY	3823002	3823002
3342203000 pt.	3679925	3679920 pt	3344160000 pt.	3825200 pt.	3825200 pt	3345141	38242	38242
3342207	36793	36793	3344160YWW pt.	3661000 pt.	3661000 pt	3345141000	3824200	3824200
3342207000	3679300	3679300	3344160YWW pt.	3677000 pt.	3677000 pt	3345143	38243	38243
334220W pt.	36630	36630	3344160YWY pt.	3825000 pt.	3825000 pt	3345143000	3824300	3824300
			3344160YWY pt.	3661002 pt.	3661002 pt	3345145	38244	38244
			3344160YWY pt.	3677002	3677002	3345145000	3824400	3824400
			3344160YWY pt.	3825002 pt.	3825002 pt			
			3344171	36781	36781			
			3344171000	3678100	3678100			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
334514W	38240	38240	3345183 pt.....	38732	38732	3345197 pt.....	38295 pt	38295 pt
334514WYWW	3824000	3824000	3345183101	3873201	3873201	3345197000 pt	3699223	3699200 pt
334514WYWW	3824002	3824002	3345183106	3873202	3873202	3345197000 pt	3829520	3829500 pt
3345151	38251	38251	3345183111	3873203	3873203	3345199 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt
3345151000	3825100	3825100	3345183116	3873209	3873209	3345199 pt.....	38296	38296
3345153	38252 pt	38252 pt	3345183121	3873253	3873253	3345199000 pt	3699225	3699200 pt
3345153000 pt	3825220	3825200 pt	3345183126	3873254	3873254	3345199000 pt	3829600	3829600
3345153000 pt	3825200 pt	3825200 pt	3345183131	3579920	3579900 pt	334519W pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt
3345155	38253	38253	3345183136	3873259	3873259	334519W pt.....	38290 pt	38290 pt
3345155000	3825300	3825300	3345183141	3873258	3873258	334519WYWW pt...	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
334515W	38250 pt	38250 pt	3345183146	3873261	3873261	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825000 pt	3825000 pt	3345183151 pt	3495331	3495398 pt	334519WYWW pt...	3829000 pt	3829000 pt
334515WYWW	3825002 pt	3825002 pt	3345183151 pt	3579A20	3579A00 pt	334519WYWW pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36990 pt	36990 pt	3345183151 pt	3873269	3873269	334519WYWW pt	3829002 pt	3829002 pt
3345160 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3345183YWW pt	3495300 pt	3495300 pt	3346110	73720	73720
3345160000 pt	38260	38260	3345183YWW pt	3579900 pt	3579900 pt	3346110000	7372001	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3699213	3699200 pt	3345183YWW pt	3579A00	3579A00 pt	3346110YWW	7372000	7372000 pt
3345160000 pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	3345183YWW pt	3873200	3873200	3346110YWW	7372002	7372000 pt
3345160YWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	334518W pt	34950 pt	34950 pt	3346120 pt.....	36520	36520
3345160YWW pt	3826000 pt	3826000 pt	334518W pt	35790 pt	35790 pt	3346120 pt.....	78190	78190
3345160YWW pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	334518W pt	38730	38730	3346120101	3652008	3652008
3345160YWW pt	3826002	3826002	334518WYWW pt	3495000 pt	3495000 pt	3346120201	3652013	3652013
3345170	38440	38440	334518WYWW pt	3579000 pt	3579000 pt	3346120301	7819001	7819000 pt
3345170000	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3873000	3873000	3346120303	7819003	7819000 pt
3345170YWW	3844000 pt	3844000 pt	334518WYWW pt	3495002 pt	3495002 pt	3346120501	3652003	3652009 pt
3345170YWW	3844002	3844002	334518WYWW pt	3579002 pt	3579002 pt	3346120504	3652005	3652005
3345181	38731	38731	334518WYWW pt	3873002	3873002	3346120507	3652006	3652006
3345181101	3873104	3873104	3345191	38291	38291	3346120511	3652009	3652009 pt
3345181106	3873114	3873114	3345191000	3829100	3829100	3346120514	3652012	3652012
3345181YWW	3873100	3873100	3345193	38292	38292	3346120517	3652019	3652019
3345183 pt.....	34953 pt	34953 pt	3345193000	3829200	3829200	3346120YWW pt	3652000	3652000
3345183 pt.....	35799 pt	35799 pt	3345195	38294	38294	3346120YWW pt	7819000	7819000 pt
3345183 pt.....	3579A pt	3579A pt	3345195000	3829400	3829400	3346120YWW pt	3652002	3652002
			3345197 pt.....	36992 pt	36992 pt	3346120YWW pt	7819002	7819000 pt

Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing

1997

Issued May 1999

EC97M-3351A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cindy Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Aronda Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing

1997

Issued May 1999

EC97M-3351A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg ...	53	81	15 776	572 470	13 363	28 302	469 504	2 114 486	1 184 476	3 299 543	173 880
364100	Electric lamps	N	81	15 776	572 470	13 363	28 302	469 504	2 114 486	1 184 476	3 299 543	173 880

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335110, ELECTRIC LAMP BULB & PART MFG												
United States	-	81	55	15 776	572 470	13 363	28 302	469 504	2 114 486	1 184 476	3 299 543	173 880
California	2	10	5	393	9 525	313	568	6 123	30 677	8 438	35 922	633
New Jersey	-	7	3	374	10 883	293	565	7 685	45 246	19 342	66 507	1 200
Pennsylvania	-	8	5	1 638	56 979	1 382	2 970	47 434	188 607	186 304	382 502	8 021

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
335110, ELECTRIC LAMP BULB & PART MFG		335110, ELECTRIC LAMP BULB & PART MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 53	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 114 486
All establishments	number.. 81	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 249 721
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 26	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 129 718
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 16	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 20 105
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 39	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 99 898
All employees	number.. 15 776	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 248 067
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 758 158	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 123 889
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 572 470	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 25 353
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 185 688	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 98 825
Production workers, average for year	number.. 13 363	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 348 573
Production workers on March 15	number.. 13 504	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 173 880
Production workers on May 15	number.. 13 449	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 17 354
Production workers on August 15	number.. 13 279	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 156 526
Production workers on November 15	number.. 13 220	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 29 343
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 28 302	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 493 110
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 469 504	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 118 904
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 184 476	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 9 440
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 011 258	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 4 453
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 106 636	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 4 987
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 16 817	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 6 905
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 38 174	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 11 591	D Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 19 532
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 664 666	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 2 752
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 299 543	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 124 912	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 596
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 40 771	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 133 860	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 303
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 121 913	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 3 821	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 3 603
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 8 126	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 807
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 3 149 444	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 124 912	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 3 251
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 24 532	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335110, ELECTRIC LAMP BULB & PART MFG												
All establishments	-	81	55	15 776	572 470	13 363	28 302	469 504	2 114 486	1 184 476	3 299 543	173 880
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	13	-	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	3	2	-	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	11	-	139	4 138	94	173	2 766	9 435	4 272	13 776	260
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	5	8	8	250	7 735	218	362	5 731	20 485	9 030	29 787	1 056
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	8	8	496	15 519	240	464	6 603	37 426	25 367	62 860	4 354
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	13	13	2 121	75 960	1 816	3 762	62 261	229 266	116 483	339 912	9 159
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	15	15	5 569	201 613	4 753	10 564	169 555	755 130	460 084	1 211 779	31 694
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	11	11	7 161	266 430	6 211	12 928	221 810	1 060 158	567 465	1 637 036	127 198
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	81	15 776	572 470	13 363	28 302	469 504	2 114 486	1 184 476	3 299 543	173 880
3351101	Electric lamp bulbs and tubes (including sealed beam lamp bulbs)	52	14 483	522 280	12 302	26 047	430 229	1 950 399	1 091 004	3 043 007	164 317
3351103	Electric lamp (bulbs and tubes) components (bases, supports, lead-in, filaments, etc., but excluding lamp bulb blanks)	13	1 170	45 567	1 001	2 175	38 155	158 493	89 449	246 920	7 585

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
335110	Electric lamp bulbs and parts	N	X	X	3 149 444	N	X	X	2 947 434
3351101	Electric lamp bulbs and tubes (including sealed beam lamp bulbs)	N	X	X	2 861 001	N	X	X	2 697 382
33511011	Electric lamp bulbs and tubes (including sealed beam lamp bulbs)	N	X	X	2 861 001	N	X	X	N
3351101100	Electric lamp bulbs and tubes (including sealed beam lamp bulbs)	48	X	X	2 861 001	58	X	X	2 697 382
3351103	Electric lamp (bulbs and tubes) components (bases, supports, lead-in, filaments, etc., but excluding lamp bulb blanks)	N	X	X	284 372	N	X	X	212 416
33511031	Electric lamp (bulbs and tubes) components (bases, supports, lead-ins, filaments, etc., but excluding lamp bulb blanks)	N	X	X	284 372	N	X	X	N
3351103100	Electric lamp (bulbs and tubes) components (bases, supports, lead-ins, filaments, etc., but excluding lamp bulb blanks)	15	X	X	284 372	14	X	X	212 416
335110W	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes), nsk, total	N	X	X	4 071	N	X	X	37 636
335110WY	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes), nsk, total	N	X	X	4 071	N	X	X	N
335110WYWW	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes), nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	4 071	N	X	X	37 636
335110WYWY	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes), nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	-

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3351101	ELECTRIC LAMP BULBS AND TUBES (INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP BULBS)		
	United States	2 861 001	2 697 382
	California	39 695	27 986
	New Jersey	52 842	66 528
3351103	ELECTRIC LAMP (BULBS AND TUBES) COMPONENTS (BASES, SUPPORTS, LEAD-IN, FILAMENTS, ETC., BUT EXCLUDING LAMP BULB BLANKS)		
	United States	284 372	212 416

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
335110	ELECTRIC LAMP BULB & PART MFG				
32720009	Glass and glass products (including lamp bulb blanks)	X	297 162	X	257 806
32220017	Paper and paperboard containers, including shipping sacks and other paper packaging supplies	X	117 588	X	89 666
325000A7	Industrial inorganic chemicals	X	65 856	X	33 170
33100045	Nonferrous metal wire	X	169 988	X	124 296
33511005	Electric lamp (bulb) bases	X	119 233	X	91 970
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	207 607	X	149 885
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	33 824	X	86 462

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

335110 ELECTRIC LAMP BULB AND PART MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

The data published with NAICS code 335110 include the following SIC industry:

3641 Electric lamps

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3351101	36411	36411	3352121	36350 pt	36350 pt	3353113 pt	36123	36123
335110100	3641100	3641100	3352121101	3635041	3635041	3353113101	3612301	3612301
3351103	36412	36412	3352121103	3635011	3635011	3353113104	3612302	3612302
3351103100	3641200	3641200	3352121105	3635033	3635033	3353113107	3548105	3548104 pt
335110W	36410	36410	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635031	3353113109	3612306	3612306
335110WYWW	3641000	3641000	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635036	3353113113	3612307	3612307
335110WYWY	3641002	3641002	3352121111	3635051	3635051	3353113115	3612308	3612308
3351211	36451	36451	3352121113	3635071	3635071	3353113116	3612311	3612311
3351211000	3645100	3645100	3352121YVW	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353113YVW pt	3548100 pt	3548100 pt
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122	36395 pt	36395 pt	3353113YVW pt	3612300	3612300
3351213 pt	36457	36457	335212211	3639525	3639520 pt	3353115	36124	36124
3351213 pt	36457	36457	3352122219	3639513	3639510 pt	3353115000	3612400	3612400
3351213 pt	36457	36457	3352122YVW	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353117	36126	36126
3351213 pt	39999 pt	39999 pt	335212W pt	36390 pt	36390 pt	335311701	3612601	3612601
3351213111	3645721	3645721	335212W pt	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353117104	3612602	3612602
3351213121	3645722	3645722	335212WYVW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353117107	3612603	3612603
3351213131	3645723	3645723	335212WYVW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353117111	3612604	3612604
3351213141	3645729	3645729	335212WYVW pt	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612605
3351213151	3645732	3645732	335212WYVW pt	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612609
3351213161	3645761	3645761	3352211	36311	36311	3353117YVW	3612600	3612600
3351213165	3999961	3999961	3352211110	3631110	3631110	3353119	36127	36127
3351213169	3089705	3089709 pt	3352211290	3631120	3631120	3353119101	3612701	3612701
3351213171	3645773	3645773	3352211YVW	3631100	3631100	3353119104	3612778	3612778
3351213YVW pt	3089700 pt	3089700 pt	3352213	36313	36313	3353119YVW	3612700	3612700
3351213YVW pt	3645700	3645700	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311W pt	35480 pt	35480 pt
3351213YVW pt	3999900 pt	3999900 pt	3352213190	3631320	3631320	335311W pt	36120	36120
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352213YVW	3631300	3631300	335311WYVW pt	3548000 pt	3548000 pt
335121W pt	36450	36450	3352215	36314	36314	335311WYVW pt	3612000	3612000
335121W pt	39990 pt	39990 pt	3352215110	3631410	3631410	335311WYVW pt	3548002 pt	3548002 pt
335121WYVW pt	3089000 pt	3089000 pt	3352215190	3631420	3631420	335311WYVW pt	3612002	3612002
335121WYVW pt	3645000	3645000	3352215YVW	3631400	3631400	3353121	36211	36211
335121WYVW pt	3999000 pt	3999000 pt	335221W	36310	36310	3353121000	3621100	3621100
335121WYVW pt	3089002 pt	3089002 pt	335221WYVW	3631000	3631000	3353123	36212	36212
335121WYVW pt	3645002	3645002	335221WYVW	3631002	3631002	3353123000	3621200	3621200
335121WYVW pt	3999002 pt	3999002 pt	3352221	36321	36321	3353125	36213	36213
3351221	36462	36462	3352221000	3632100	3632100	3353125000	3621300	3621300
3351221000	3646200	3646200	3352222	36322	36322	3353127	36214	36214
3351222	36463	36463	3352222000	3632200	3632200	3353127000	3621400	3621400
3351222000	3646300	3646300	3352223	36323	36323	3353129	36217	36217
335122W	36460	36460	3352223000	3632300	3632300	3353129000	3621700	3621700
335122WYVW	3646000	3646000	335222W	36320	36320	335312A	36218	36218
335122WYVW	3646002	3646002	335222WYVW	3632000	3632000	335312A000	3621800	3621800
3351291	36485	36485	335222WYVW	3632002	3632002	335312C	36219	36219
3351291000	3648500	3648500	3352240	36330	36330	335312C000	3621900	3621900
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240100	3633010	3633010	335312E	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351293 pt	36996 pt	36996 pt	3352240190	3633020	3633020	335312E100 pt	7694020	7694000 pt
3351293109	3648912	3648912	3352240YVW	3633000	3633000	335312E100 pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293112	3648916	3648916	3352240YVW	3633002	3633002	335312W pt	36210	36210
3351293114	3648917	3648917	3352281	36391	36391	335312W pt	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351293116	3648931	3648931	3352281000	3639100	3639100	335312WYVW pt	3621000	3621000
3351293118	3648975	3648975	3352283	36392	36392	335312WYVW pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648921	3352283000	3639200	3639200	335312WYVW pt	3621002	3621002
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285	36395 pt	36395 pt	335312WYVW pt	7694002	7694000 pt
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285110	3639511	3639510 pt	3353131	36132	36132
3351293124	3648970	3648970	3352285190	3639521	3639520 pt	3353131000	3613200	3613200
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648983	3352285YVW	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353133	36133	36133
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648987	335228W	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353133000	3613300	3613300
3351293131	3648985	3648985	335228WYVW	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353135	36134	36134
3351293YVW pt	3648900	3648900	335228YVW	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353135000	3613400	3613400
3351293YVW pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt	3353111	36122	36122	3353137	36135	36135
335129W pt	36480	36480	335311101	3612202	3612202	3353137000	3613500	3613500
335129W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3353111204	3612204	3612204	3353139	36136	36136
335129WYVW pt	3648000	3648000	3353111204	3612206	3612206	3353139000	3613600	3613600
335129WYVW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	3353111307	3612214	3612214	335313A	36139	36139
335129WYVW pt	3648002	3648002	3353111311	3612216	3612216	335313A000	3613900	3613900
335129WYVW pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	3353111316	3612219	3612219	335313W	36130	36130
3352111	36341	36341	3353111419	3612221	3612221	335313WYVW	3613000	3613000
3352111000	3634100	3634100	3353111422	3612223	3612223	335313WYVW	3613002	3613002
3352113	36345 pt	36345 pt	3353111425	3612228	3612228	3353141	36251	36251
3352113000	3634510	3634500 pt	3353111428	3612229	3612229	3353141000	3625100	3625100
3352115	36349 pt	36349 pt	3353111431	3612232	3612232	3353143	36252	36252
3352115010	3634911	3634911	3353111434	3612233	3612233	3353143000	3625200	3625200
3352115090	3634920	3634920 pt	3353111537	3612237	3612237	3353145	36253	36253
3352115YVW	3634900 pt	3634900 pt	3353111541	3612239	3612239	3353145000	3625300	3625300
335211W	36340 pt	36340 pt	3353111543	3612241	3612241	3353147	36254	36254
335211WYVW	3634000 pt	3634000 pt	3353111546	3612242	3612242	3353147000	3625400	3625400
335211WYVW	3634002 pt	3634002 pt	3353111549	3612244	3612244			
			3353111552	3612244	3612244			
			3353111YVW	3612200	3612200			
			3353113 pt	35481 pt	35481 pt			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
335314W	36250	36250	335929A	3357A	3357A	3359913322	3624996	3624996
335314WYWW	3625000	3625000	335929A100	3357A00	3357A00	3359913YVW	3624900	3624900
335314WYVW	3625002	3625002	335929B	3357B	3357B	335991W	36240	36240
3359111	36913	36913	335929B100	3357B00	3357B00	335991WYVW	3624000	3624000
3359111101	3691311	3691311	335929C	3357C	3357C	335991WYVY	3624002	3624002
3359111204	3691312	3691312	335929C100	3357C00	3357C00	3359991	36291	36291
3359111307	3691317	3691317	335929D	3357D	3357D	3359991101	3629101	3629101
3359111YVW	3691300	3691300	335929D100	3357D00	3357D00	3359991103	3629104	3629104
3359114	36914	36914	335929E	3357E	3357E	3359991YVW	3629100	3629100
3359114101	3691411	3691411	335929E100	3357E00	3357E00	3359993	36292	36292
3359114104	3691419	3691419	335929W	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359993101	3629221	3629221
3359114201	3691421	3691421	335929WYVW	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359993104	3629225	3629225
3359114204	3691422	3691422	335929WYVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	3359993107	3629241	3629241
3359114207	3691479	3691479	3359311	36431	36431	3359993111	3629245	3629245
3359114YVW	3691400	3691400	3359311000	3643100	3643100	3359993213	3629251	3629251
3359117	36915	36915	3359313	36432	36432	3359993216	3629253	3629253
3359117101	3691501	3691501	3359313000	3643200	3643200	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117104	3691502	3691502	3359315	36433	36433	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117201	3691591	3691591	3359315000	3643300	3643300	3359993YVW	3629200	3629200
3359117YVW	3691500	3691500	3359317	36434	36434	3359995 pt	36293	36293
335911W	36910	36910	3359317000	3643400	3643400	3359995 pt	3699A pt	3699A pt
335911WYVW	3691000	3691000	3359319	36435	36435	3359995101	3629301	3629301
335911WYVY	3691002	3691002	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995104	3629302	3629302
3359120	36920	36920	335931A	36436	36436	3359995107	3629303	3629303
3359120101	3692001 pt	3692001 pt	335931A000	3643600	3643600	3359995111	3629304	3629304
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692011 pt	3359319	36435	36435	3359995137 pt	3629311	3629311
3359120104	3692013 pt	3692013 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995137 pt	3699A21	3699A21
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692007 pt	335931W	36430	36430	3359995YVW pt	3629300	3629300
3359120107	3692015 pt	3692004 pt	335931WYVW	3643000	3643000	3359995YVW pt	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692007 pt	335931WYVY	3643002	3643002	3359997	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120111	3692017 pt	3692005 pt	3359321	36441	36441	3359997000 pt	3699271	3699200 pt
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692007 pt	3359321000	3644100	3644100	3359997000 pt	3699273	3699200 pt
3359120114	3692019 pt	3692003 pt	3359323	36442	36442	3359997000 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692005 pt	3359323000	3644200	3644200	3359999	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692007 pt	3359325	36443	36443	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	3359325000	3644300	3644300	3359999100 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	335932W	36440	36440	3359999A	36995	36995
3359120204	3692023	3692001 pt	335932WYVW	3644000	3644000	3359999A000	3699500	3699500
3359120207	3692025	3692005 pt	335932WYVY	3644002	3644002	3359999B	36996 pt	36996 pt
3359120211	3692027	3692005 pt	3359911	36241	36241	3359999B100 pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt
3359120214	3692029 pt	3692004 pt	335991101	3624152	3624152	3359999B100 pt	3699605	3699600 pt
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692005 pt	3359911101	3624156	3624156	3359999C	36999	36999
3359120301	3692009	3692009	3359911204	3624156	3624156	3359999C000	3699900	3699900
3359120YVW	3692000	3692000	3359911YVW	3624100	3624100	3359999D	3699900	3699900
3359120YVY	3692002	3692002	3359913	36249	36249	3359999D101	3699A pt	3699A pt
3359210 pt	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359913010	3624916	3624916	3359999D203	3699A01	3699A01
3359210 pt	33579	33579	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916 pt	3359999D305	3699A03	3699A03
3359210101	3357931	3357911 pt	3359913104	3624917	3624917	3359999D407	3699A05	3699A05
3359210106	3357941	3357911 pt	3359913207	3624988	3624988	3359999D407	3699A02	3699A02
3359210111	3357951	3357911 pt	3359913311	3624981	3624981	3359999DYVW	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359210421	3357932	3357921 pt	3359913316	3624986	3624986	3359999W pt	36290	36290
3359210426	3357942	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3359210431	3357952	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999WYVW pt	3629000	3629000
3359210YVW pt	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999WYVY pt	3629002	3629002
3359210YVW pt	3357900	3357900	3359913319	3624994	3624994	3359999WYVY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3359210YVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt						
3359291	33578	33578						
3359291800	3357800	3357800						

Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3351B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3351B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335121	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg	542	557	17 685	429 308	13 190	26 151	233 416	1 165 304	1 087 293	2 253 493	59 451
308930	Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)	N	7	74	1 973	63	121	1 517	3 990	2 405	6 274	173
364500	Residential lighting fixtures	N	497	16 395	405 214	12 101	24 127	216 298	1 122 663	1 054 891	2 177 355	57 651
399970	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	N	53	1 216	22 121	1 026	1 903	15 601	38 651	29 997	69 864	1 627

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335121, RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG												
United States	1	557	174	17 685	429 308	13 190	26 151	233 416	1 165 304	1 087 293	2 253 493	59 451
Arizona	3	12	2	218	4 212	169	305	2 670	8 117	4 274	12 496	192
Arkansas	-	11	6	728	15 866	556	1 264	10 607	35 366	65 049	97 806	753
California	1	122	33	2 670	56 734	1 879	3 661	29 560	165 568	149 490	316 343	4 092
Connecticut	1	10	3	149	4 873	116	208	2 893	5 655	10 695	16 635	393
Florida	2	35	12	1 114	20 267	945	2 018	13 172	47 550	26 846	74 073	1 935
Illinois	1	32	16	2 807	101 607	1 800	3 677	38 270	297 854	215 696	512 872	32 296
Michigan	-	11	2	204	3 392	162	332	2 341	9 122	4 803	14 001	129
Mississippi	-	7	4	284	5 465	214	467	3 616	7 584	19 434	28 919	996
New Jersey	1	26	12	1 046	19 916	850	1 259	13 213	45 175	59 380	103 768	1 533
North Carolina	1	24	8	903	17 900	769	1 563	11 678	39 920	32 739	72 231	1 133
Pennsylvania	1	40	16	1 824	38 204	1 412	2 761	24 456	105 259	136 204	245 791	4 320

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
335121, RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG		335121, RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 542	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 165 304
All establishments	number.. 557	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 369 344
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 383	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 162 180
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 128	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 41 076
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 46	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 166 088
All employees	number.. 17 685	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 389 267
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 514 157	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 159 294
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 429 308	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 43 066
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 84 849	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 186 907
Production workers, average for year	number.. 13 190	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 421 331
Production workers on March 12	number.. 13 038	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 59 451
Production workers on May 12	number.. 13 083	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 10 661
Production workers on August 12	number.. 13 158	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 48 790
Production workers on November 12	number.. 13 481	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 11 647
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 26 151	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 469 135
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 233 416	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 33 178
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 087 293	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 32 875
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 860 172	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 17 593
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 183 876	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 15 282
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 5 301	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 1 540
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 9 769	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 28 175	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 3 264
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 121 491	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 6 535
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 253 493	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 717 558	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 4 206
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 262 332	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 273 603	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 4 342
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 261 005	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. —	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 9 500
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 12 598	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 86	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 3 027
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 982 531	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 717 558	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 420
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 264 973	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Coverage ratio	percent.. 86		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335121, RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG												
All establishments	1	557	174	17 685	429 308	13 190	26 151	233 416	1 165 304	1 087 293	2 253 493	59 451
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	208	—	431	7 989	355	632	5 223	19 435	17 055	37 270	693
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	88	—	587	13 076	444	814	7 535	33 125	24 089	57 936	1 727
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	87	—	1 196	24 981	922	1 718	15 475	64 308	48 168	113 047	1 459
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	91	91	2 803	62 289	2 126	4 105	35 098	138 787	115 778	260 883	3 609
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	37	37	2 576	58 054	1 937	3 741	34 367	159 674	135 844	295 444	3 416
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	34	34	5 110	116 507	3 957	8 326	67 965	341 083	350 013	682 709	10 207
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	1	10	10	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	244	—	855	15 087	686	1 163	9 881	36 326	33 435	71 339	1 373

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335121	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg	557	17 685	429 308	13 190	26 151	233 416	1 165 304	1 087 293	2 253 493	59 451
3351211	Residential-type electric lighting fixtures (except portable), including parts and accessories	108	7 727	223 588	5 425	10 622	106 585	671 858	661 514	1 343 103	45 888
3351213	Residential-type portable lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	137	8 201	173 770	6 348	13 034	105 863	422 033	354 073	765 049	10 783

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
335121	Residential electric lighting fixtures	N	X	X	1 982 531	N	X	X	N
3351211	Residential-type electric lighting fixtures (except portable), including parts and accessories @	N	X	X	1 167 815	N	X	X	857 993
33512110	Residential-type electric lighting fixtures (except portable), including parts and accessories	N	X	X	1 167 815	N	X	X	N
3351211000	Residential-type electric lighting fixtures (except portable), including parts and accessories	142	X	X	1 167 815	133	X	X	857 993
3351213	Residential-type portable lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	N	X	X	695 772	N	X	X	N
33512131	Residential-type portable lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	N	X	X	667 461	N	X	X	N
3351213111	Residential-type incandescent portable floor lamps, complete with shade	56	X	X	109 779	61	X	X	102 147
3351213121	Residential-type incandescent portable wall lamps (including adjustable types) - complete with shade	41	X	X	53 828	42	X	X	29 082
3351213131	Residential-type incandescent portable table lamps (excluding desk lamps), complete with shade	75	X	X	221 821	97	X	X	289 076
3351213141	Other residential-type incandescent portable lamps (including desk and boudior lamps), complete with shade	23	X	X	79 340	34	X	X	67 514
3351213151	Residential-type incandescent portable lamps sold without shades	9	X	X	71 773	17	X	X	20 156
3351213161	Residential-type fluorescent portable lamps	8	X	X	34 682	6	X	X	19 753
3351213165	Paper or textile lamp shades	36	X	X	65 193	52	X	X	82 157
3351213169	Residential-type plastic lampshades for portable lighting fixtures	8	X	X	5 712	N	X	X	N
3351213171	Parts and accessories for residential-type portable lighting fixtures	17	X	X	25 333	13	X	X	32 924
3351213Y	Residential-type portable lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories, nsk	N	X	X	28 311	N	X	X	N
3351213YVW	Residential-type portable lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories, nsk	N	X	X	28 311	N	X	X	N
335121W	Residential electric lighting fixture manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	118 944	N	X	X	N
335121WY	Residential electric lighting fixture manufacturing, nsk, total	N	X	X	118 944	N	X	X	N
335121WYWW	Residential electric lighting fixture manufacturing, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	60 884	N	X	X	N
335121WYWY	Residential electric lighting fixture manufacturing, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	58 060	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3351211	RESIDENTIAL-TYPE ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES (EXCEPT PORTABLE), INCLUDING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES @		
	United States	1 167 815	857 993
	Arkansas	21 414	N
	California	170 730	138 141
	Florida	4 443	7 279
	Illinois	294 381	95 574
	Massachusetts	18 897	N
	New Jersey	64 441	95 300
	New York	53 465	65 431
	North Carolina	2 385	N
	Ohio	98 573	90 524
	Pennsylvania	158 099	106 039
	Tennessee	10 522	N
	Texas	38 206	11 580
3351213	RESIDENTIAL-TYPE PORTABLE LIGHTING FIXTURES, INCLUDING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES		
	United States	695 772	N
	Alabama	21 704	N
	Arkansas	70 931	N
	California	82 916	N
	Florida	51 450	N
	Illinois	129 566	N
	Kentucky	6 037	N
	Massachusetts	10 397	N
	Michigan	12 222	N
	New Jersey	26 011	N
	New York	64 215	N
	North Carolina	59 339	N
	Ohio	16 188	N
	Pennsylvania	47 311	N
	Texas	11 118	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
335121	RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG				
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	5 696	X	N
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	11 871	X	N
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	43 423	X	N
33531100	Specialty transformers and fluorescent ballasts	X	68 672	X	7 162
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	32 751	X	21 612
33511001	Electric lamp bulbs	X	21 375	X	11 234
32721101	Flat glass (plate, float, and sheet)	X	13 085	X	16 476
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	22 787	X	4 723
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	12 946	X	8 531
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	19 839	X	12 358
33299903	Metal poles	X	4 528	X	2 767
33200027	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	34 331	X	28 419
33210001	Forgings	X	881	X	N
33151001	Iron and steel castings (rough and semifinished)	X	10 461	X	4 524
33152005	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy castings (rough and semifinished)	X	16 657	X	6 414
33152003	Other nonferrous castings (rough and semifinished)	X	12 121	X	8 151
33120017	Steel sheet and strip, including tin plate	X	34 278	X	15 586
33120025	Steel wire and wire products	X	4 960	X	1 725
33120097	All other steel mill shapes and forms (except castings and forgings)	X	26 574	X	5 487
33131501	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy sheet, plate, foil, and welded tubing	X	3 477	X	N
33131600	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy extruded shapes, including extruded rod, bar, pipe, tube, etc.	X	7 021	X	N
33100049	Other aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	13 923	X	N
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	5 679	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	8 429	X	N
33512100	Lamp shades	X	23 359	X	22 011
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	250 395	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	150 653	X	N

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

335121 RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixed or portable residential electric lighting fixtures and lamp shades of metal, paper, or textiles. Residential electric lighting fixtures include those for use both inside and outside the residence.

The data published with NAICS code 335121 include the following SIC industries:

- 3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3645 Residential lighting fixtures
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic lampshades. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3351211	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA335L, Electric Lighting Fixtures.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3351101	36411	36411	3352121	36350 pt	36350 pt	3353113 pt	36123	36123
335110100	3641100	3641100	3352121101	3635041	3635041	3353113101	3612301	3612301
3351103	36412	36412	3352121103	3635011	3635011	3353113104	3612302	3612302
3351103100	3641200	3641200	3352121105	3635033	3635033	3353113107	3548105	3548104 pt
335110W	36410	36410	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635031	3353113109	3612306	3612306
335110WYWW	3641000	3641000	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635036	3353113113	3612307	3612307
335110WYWY	3641002	3641002	3352121111	3635051	3635051	3353113115	3612308	3612308
3351211	36451	36451	3352121113	3635071	3635071	3353113116	3612311	3612311
3351211000	3645100	3645100	3352121YWW	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353113YWW pt	3548100 pt	3548100 pt
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122	36395 pt	36395 pt	3353113YWW pt	3612300	3612300
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	335212211	3639525	3639520 pt	3353115	36124	36124
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122219	3639513	3639510 pt	3353115000	3612400	3612400
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122YWW	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353117	36126	36126
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	335212W pt	36350 pt	36350 pt	335311701	3612601	3612601
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	335212W pt	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353117104	3612602	3612602
335121311	39999 pt	39999 pt	335212WYWW pt	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353117107	3612603	3612603
3351213111	3645721	3645721	335212WYWW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353117111	3612604	3612604
3351213121	3645722	3645722	335212WYWW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612605
3351213131	3645723	3645723	335212WYWY pt	3635002	3635002	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612609
3351213131	3645723	3645723	335212WYWY pt	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353117YWW	3612600	3612600
3351213141	3645729	3645729	3352211	36311	36311	3353119	36127	36127
3351213151	3645732	3645732	3352211110	3631110	3631110	3353119101	3612701	3612701
3351213161	3645761	3645761	3352211290	3631120	3631120	3353119104	3612778	3612778
3351213165	3999961	3999961	3352211YWW	3631100	3631100	3353119YWW	3612700	3612700
3351213169	3089705	3089709 pt	3352213	36313	36313	335311W pt	35480 pt	35480 pt
3351213171	3645773	3645773	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311W pt	36120	36120
3351213YWW pt	3089700 pt	3089700 pt	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311WYWW pt	3548000 pt	3548000 pt
3351213YWW pt	3089700 pt	3089700 pt	3352213190	3631320	3631320	335311WYWW pt	3612000	3612000
3351213YWW pt	3999900 pt	3999900 pt	3352213YWW	3631300	3631300	335311WYWY pt	3548002 pt	3548002 pt
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352215	36314	36314	335311WYWY pt	3612002	3612002
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352215110	3631410	3631410	3353121	36211	36211
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352215190	3631420	3631420	3353121000	3621100	3621100
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352215YWW	3631400	3631400	3353123	36212	36212
335121WYWW pt	3089000 pt	3089000 pt	335221W	36310	36310	3353123000	3621200	3621200
335121WYWW pt	3089000 pt	3089000 pt	335221WYWW	3631000	3631000	3353125	36213	36213
335121WYWY pt	3089002 pt	3089002 pt	335221WYWY	3631002	3631002	3353125000	3621300	3621300
335121WYWY pt	3089002 pt	3089002 pt	3352221	36321	36321	3353127	36214	36214
3351221	36462	36462	3352221000	3632100	3632100	3353127000	3621400	3621400
3351221000	3646200	3646200	3352222	36322	36322	3353129	36217	36217
3351222	36463	36463	3352222000	3632200	3632200	3353129000	3621700	3621700
3351222000	3646300	3646300	3352223	36323	36323	335312A	36218	36218
335122W	36460	36460	3352223000	3632300	3632300	335312A000	3621800	3621800
335122WYWW	3646000	3646000	335222W	36320	36320	335312C	36219	36219
335122WYWY	3646002	3646002	335222WYWW	3632000	3632000	335312C000	3621900	3621900
3351291	36485	36485	335222WYWY	3632002	3632002	335312E	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351291000	3648500	3648500	3352240	36330	36330	335312E100 pt	7694020	7694000 pt
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240110	3633010	3633010	335312E100 pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240190	3633020	3633020	335312W pt	36210	36210
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240YWW	3633000	3633000	335312W pt	36210	36210
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240YWY	3633002	3633002	335312WYWW pt	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352281	36391	36391	335312WYWW pt	3621000	3621000
3351293109	3648912	3648912	3352281000	3639100	3639100	335312WYWW pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293112	3648916	3648916	3352283	36392	36392	335312WYWY pt	3621002	3621002
3351293114	3648917	3648917	3352283000	3639200	3639200	335312WYWY pt	7694002	7694000 pt
3351293116	3648931	3648931	3352285	36395	36395	3353131	36132	36132
3351293118	3648975	3648975	3352285110	3639511	3639510 pt	3353131000	3613200	3613200
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648921	3352285190	3639521	3639520 pt	3353133	36133	36133
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285YWW	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353133000	3613300	3613300
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	335228W	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353135	36134	36134
3351293124	3648970	3648970	335228WYWW	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353135000	3613400	3613400
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648983	335228YWY	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353137	36135	36135
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648987	3353111	36122	36122	3353137000	3613500	3613500
3351293131	3648985	3648985	335311101	3612202	3612202	3353139	36136	36136
3351293YWW pt	3648900	3648900	3353111204	3612204	3612204	3353139000	3613600	3613600
3351293YWW pt	3648900 pt	3648900 pt	3353111307	3612206	3612206	335313A	36139	36139
3351293YWY pt	3648002	3648002	3353111311	3612214	3612214	335313A000	3613900	3613900
3351293YWY pt	3648002 pt	3648002 pt	3353111313	3612216	3612216	335313W	36130	36130
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111316	3612219	3612219	335313WYWW	3613000	3613000
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111419	3612221	3612221	335313WYWY	3613002	3613002
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111422	3612223	3612223	3353141	36251	36251
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111425	3612228	3612228	3353141000	3625100	3625100
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111428	3612229	3612229	3353143	36252	36252
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111431	3612232	3612232	3353143000	3625200	3625200
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111434	3612233	3612233	3353145	36253	36253
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111537	3612237	3612237	3353145000	3625300	3625300
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111541	3612239	3612239	3353147	36254	36254
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111543	3612241	3612241	3353147000	3625400	3625400
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111546	3612242	3612242			
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111549	3612243	3612243			
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111552	3612244	3612244			
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111YWW	3612200	3612200			
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353113 pt	35481 pt	35481 pt			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
335314W	36250	36250	335929A	3357A	3357A	3359913322	3624996	3624996
335314WYWW	3625000	3625000	335929A100	3357A00	3357A00	3359913YVW	3624900	3624900
335314WYVW	3625002	3625002	335929B	3357B	3357B	335991W	36240	36240
3359111	36913	36913	335929B100	3357B00	3357B00	335991WYVW	3624000	3624000
3359111101	3691311	3691311	335929C	3357C	3357C	335991WYVY	3624002	3624002
3359111204	3691312	3691312	335929C100	3357C00	3357C00	3359991	36291	36291
3359111307	3691317	3691317	335929D	3357D	3357D	3359991101	3629101	3629101
3359111YVW	3691300	3691300	335929D100	3357D00	3357D00	3359991103	3629104	3629104
3359114	36914	36914	335929E	3357E	3357E	3359991YVW	3629100	3629100
3359114101	3691411	3691411	335929E100	3357E00	3357E00	3359993	36292	36292
3359114104	3691419	3691419	335929W	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359993101	3629221	3629221
3359114201	3691421	3691421	335929WYVW	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359993104	3629225	3629225
3359114204	3691422	3691422	335929WYVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	3359993107	3629241	3629241
3359114207	3691479	3691479	3359311	36431	36431	3359993111	3629245	3629245
3359114YVW	3691400	3691400	33593111000	3643100	3643100	3359993213	3629251	3629251
3359117	36915	36915	3359313	36432	36432	3359993216	3629253	3629253
3359117101	3691501	3691501	3359313000	3643200	3643200	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117104	3691502	3691502	3359315	36433	36433	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117201	3691591	3691591	3359315000	3643300	3643300	3359993YVW	3629200	3629200
3359117YVW	3691500	3691500	3359317	36434	36434	3359995 pt	36293	36293
335911W	36910	36910	3359317000	3643400	3643400	3359995 pt	3699A pt	3699A pt
335911WYVW	3691000	3691000	3359319	36435	36435	3359995101	3629301	3629301
335911WYVY	3691002	3691002	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995104	3629302	3629302
3359120	36920	36920	335931A	36436	36436	3359995107	3629303	3629303
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692001 pt	335931A000	3643600	3643600	3359995111	3629304	3629304
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692007 pt	3359319	36435	36435	3359995137 pt	3629311	3629311
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692001 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995137 pt	3699A21	3699A21
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692007 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995YVW pt	3629300	3629300
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692004 pt	3359321	36441	36441	3359995YVW pt	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692007 pt	3359321000	3644100	3644100	3359997	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692005 pt	3359323	36442	36442	3359997000 pt	3699271	3699200 pt
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692005 pt	3359323000	3644200	3644200	3359997000 pt	3699273	3699200 pt
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692007 pt	3359325	36443	36443	3359997000 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692003 pt	3359325000	3644300	3644300	3359999	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692005 pt	335932W	36440	36440	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699200 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692007 pt	335932WYVW	3644000	3644000	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	335932WYVY	3644002	3644002	3359999100 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	3359911	36241	36241	335999A	36995	36995
3359120204	3692023	3692001 pt	3359911101	3624152	3624152	335999A000	3699500	3699500
3359120207	3692025	3692005 pt	3359911204	3624156	3624156	335999B	36996 pt	36996 pt
3359120211	3692027	3692005 pt	3359911YVW	3624100	3624100	335999B100 pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692004 pt	3359913	36249	36249	335999B100 pt	3699605	3699600 pt
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692005 pt	3359913101	3624916	3624916	335999C	36999	36999
3359120301	3692009	3692009	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916	335999C000	3699900	3699900
3359120YVW	3692000	3692000	3359913104	3624917	3624917	335999D	3699900	3699900
3359120YVY	3692002	3692002	3359913207	3624988	3624988	335999D101	3699A pt	3699A pt
3359210 pt	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359913311	3624981	3624981	335999D203	3699A01	3699A01
3359210 pt	33579	33579	3359913316	3624986	3624986	335999D305	3699A03	3699A03
3359210101	3357931	3357911 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	335999D407	3699A05	3699A05
3359210106	3357941	3357911 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	335999DYVW	3699A02	3699A00 pt
3359210111	3357951	3357911 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359210421	3357932	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	36290	36290
3359210426	3357942	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3359210431	3357952	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
3359210YVW pt	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	3699002	3699002
3359210YVW pt	3357900	3357900	3359913319	3624988	3624988	3359999 pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3359210YVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	335991800	3357800	3357800			

Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3351C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3351C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335122	Commercial/industrial/institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	323	354	22 818	648 912	16 262	32 815	361 644	2 010 136	2 025 178	4 021 913	95 286
364600	Commercial lighting fixtures	N	354	22 818	648 912	16 262	32 815	361 644	2 010 136	2 025 178	4 021 913	95 286

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335122, COMMERCIAL/ INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG												
United States	-	354	168	22 818	648 912	16 262	32 815	361 644	2 010 136	2 025 178	4 021 913	95 286
Arizona	1	5	1	107	2 891	85	151	1 442	6 899	7 415	14 082	284
California	1	70	37	3 053	95 359	1 952	3 860	43 597	320 686	226 775	546 903	11 344
Connecticut	-	8	4	266	9 124	163	327	3 674	21 984	13 285	35 328	351
Massachusetts	-	10	6	1 259	31 360	747	1 434	20 276	127 641	108 847	233 785	3 217
Michigan	-	9	5	447	12 074	335	668	4 747	56 565	15 654	72 162	1 051
Missouri	-	7	7	565	15 567	471	997	11 289	34 431	42 435	77 168	2 570
New Jersey	-	19	11	984	33 122	740	1 560	19 490	107 660	92 372	199 384	2 173
New York	1	40	17	1 654	61 642	1 118	2 235	30 293	168 662	100 304	274 398	3 115
Ohio	-	14	4	1 070	26 582	768	1 643	15 177	186 940	105 281	290 922	2 826
Pennsylvania	-	20	9	1 019	27 076	775	1 552	17 493	75 682	111 521	185 442	3 204
Tennessee	-	9	6	920	24 323	720	1 430	17 422	99 788	98 295	196 832	3 581
Texas	-	13	7	715	18 675	536	1 148	11 019	56 882	73 446	130 235	1 494
Wisconsin	-	9	7	457	14 769	259	529	7 048	50 835	25 830	76 764	1 859

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
335122, COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL/ INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG		335122, COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL/ INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	323	Coverage ratio	81
All establishments	354	Value added	2 010 136
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	186	Total inventories, beginning of year	453 370
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	110	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	158 466
Establishments with 100 employees or more	58	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	67 362
All employees	22 818	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	227 542
Total compensation ²	800 754	Total inventories, end of year	483 611
Annual payroll	648 912	Finished goods inventories, end of year	170 018
Total fringe benefits	151 842	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	69 211
Production workers, average for year	16 262	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	244 382
Production workers on March 15	15 831	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	860 807
Production workers on May 15	16 244	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	95 286
Production workers on August 15	16 470	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	32 766
Production workers on November 15	16 503	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	62 520
Production-worker hours	32 815	Total retirements ²	24 318
Production-worker wages	361 644	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	931 775
Total cost of materials	2 025 178	Total depreciation during year ²	63 526
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	1 875 322	Total rental payments ²	36 377
Cost of resales	90 492	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	17 124
Cost of fuels	9 181	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	19 253
Cost of purchased electricity	19 232	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	2 619
Cost of contract work	30 951	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	302 229	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	13 164
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	—	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Total value of shipments	4 021 913	Cost of purchased communications services ³	5 754
Primary products value of shipments	3 411 864	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Secondary products value of shipments	470 256	Cost of purchased legal services ³	3 019
Total miscellaneous receipts	139 793	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Value of resales	111 749	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	4 567
Contract receipts	12 273	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Other miscellaneous receipts	15 771	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	13 354
Primary products specialization ratio	87	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	4 168 297	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	5 355
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	3 411 864	Response coverage ratio ⁴	80
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	756 433	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	1 901
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	80

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335122, COMMERCIAL/ INDUSTRIAL/ INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG												
All establishments	-	354	168	22 818	648 912	16 262	32 815	361 644	2 010 136	2 025 178	4 021 913	95 286
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	72	-	140	3 439	103	177	2 047	10 497	9 653	20 169	320
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	46	-	334	9 754	233	427	5 340	33 466	29 305	62 993	869
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	68	-	958	25 694	641	1 131	13 977	89 437	65 076	154 722	2 294
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	68	68	2 113	59 691	1 434	2 738	31 621	177 850	143 435	320 305	4 621
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	42	42	2 940	89 490	2 025	4 181	46 155	268 419	203 020	470 794	9 357
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	37	37	5 394	165 922	3 784	7 719	86 062	466 192	387 715	856 801	14 112
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	14	14	5 247	142 119	3 928	7 885	90 889	656 511	629 020	1 277 295	23 093
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	1	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	124	-	779	18 003	539	906	10 832	56 048	55 251	111 642	1 861

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335122	Commercial/industrial/ institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	354	22 818	648 912	16 262	32 815	361 644	2 010 136	2 025 178	4 021 913	95 286
3351221	Commercial and institutional-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	183	18 946	544 242	13 587	27 701	301 927	1 575 129	1 673 524	3 241 043	81 467
3351222	Industrial-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	28	2 676	76 398	1 846	3 654	42 505	351 134	276 856	621 492	11 074

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
335122	Commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures	N	X	X	4 168 297	N	X	X	3 046 462
3351221	Commercial and institutional-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories @	N	X	X	3 219 877	N	X	X	2 431 563
33512210	Commercial and institutional-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	N	X	X	3 219 877	N	X	X	N
3351221000	Commercial and institutional-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	209	X	X	3 219 877	199	X	X	2 431 563
3351222	Industrial-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories @	N	X	X	788 249	N	X	X	467 504
33512220	Industrial-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	N	X	X	788 249	N	X	X	N
3351222000	Industrial-type electric lighting fixtures, including parts and accessories	75	X	X	788 249	70	X	X	467 504
335122W	Commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures, nsk, total	N	X	X	160 171	N	X	X	147 395
335122WY	Commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures, nsk, total	N	X	X	160 171	N	X	X	N
335122WYWW	Commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	53 964	N	X	X	112 286
335122WYWY	Commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	106 207	N	X	X	35 109

Additional information is available for this item: see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3351221	COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL-TYPE ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES, INCLUDING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES @		
	United States	3 219 877	2 431 563
	Arizona	13 077	N
	California	448 900	329 167
	Colorado	16 216	8 075
	Connecticut	31 649	14 049
	Florida	12 152	N
	Illinois	298 455	332 560
	Indiana	63 284	N
	Kentucky	11 252	N
	Massachusetts	117 743	N
	Michigan	93 348	52 495
	Missouri	76 852	45 577
	New Jersey	180 201	137 538
	New York	218 597	112 310
	North Carolina	30 246	6 197
	Ohio	114 166	62 533
	Pennsylvania	176 912	161 756
	Rhode Island	15 938	N
	Tennessee	161 875	83 849
	Texas	93 489	77 008
	Virginia	16 131	N
	Wisconsin	76 164	27 159

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3351222	INDUSTRIAL-TYPE ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES, INCLUDING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES @		
	United States	788 249	467 504
	California	28 918	16 358
	Illinois	9 085	11 859
	Mississippi	87 511	N
	Missouri	14 477	N
	New Jersey	26 571	16 936
	New York	64 842	64 575
	Pennsylvania	24 237	N
	Tennessee	25 903	N
	Texas	26 639	13 085
	Wisconsin	26 876	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
335122	COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MFG				
33531100	Specialty transformers and fluorescent ballasts	X	546 146	X	466 878
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	88 612	X	60 286
33511001	Electric lamp bulbs	X	57 801	X	41 302
32721101	Flat glass (plate, float, and sheet)	X	10 196	X	9 198
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	15 737	X	24 507
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	66 287	X	40 288
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	53 573	X	45 381
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	20 010	X	6 353
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	72 244	X	56 949
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	39 893	X	38 947
33299903	Metal poles	X	7 648	X	1 427
33200027	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	88 087	X	52 347
33210001	Forgings	X	-	N	N
33151001	Iron and steel castings (rough and semifinished)	X	5 865	X	14 267
33152005	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy castings (rough and semifinished)	X	49 303	X	28 391
33152003	Other nonferrous castings (rough and semifinished)	X	2 351	X	1 996
33120017	Steel sheet and strip, including tin plate	X	189 348	X	172 871
33120025	Steel wire and wire products	X	12 464	X	7 104
33120097	All other steel mill shapes and forms (except castings and forgings)	X	64 313	X	18 204
33131501	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy sheet, plate, foil, and welded tubing	X	59 806	X	63 846
33131600	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy extruded shapes, including extruded rod, bar, pipe, tube, etc.	X	D	X	20 750
33100049	Other aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	D	X	1 720
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	8 025	X	884
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	3 315	X	N
33512100	Lamp shades	X	2 444	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	303 709	X	110 355
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	42 880	X	159 762

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

335122 COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 335122 include the following SIC industry:

3646 Commercial lighting fixtures

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3351221	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA335L, Electric Lighting Fixtures.
@3351222	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA335L, Electric Lighting Fixtures.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G.

Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3351101	36411	36411	3352121	36350 pt	36350 pt	3353113 pt	36123	36123
335110100	3641100	3641100	3352121101	3635041	3635041	3353113101	3612301	3612301
3351103	36412	36412	3352121103	3635011	3635011	3353113104	3612302	3612302
3351103100	3641200	3641200	3352121105	3635033	3635033	3353113107	3548105	3548104 pt
335110W	36410	36410	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635031	3353113109	3612306	3612306
335110WYWW	3641000	3641000	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635036	3353113113	3612307	3612307
335110WYWY	3641002	3641002	3352121111	3635051	3635051	3353113115	3612308	3612308
3351211	36451	36451	3352121113	3635071	3635071	3353113116	3612311	3612311
3351211000	3645100	3645100	3352121YWW	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353113YWW pt	3548100 pt	3548100 pt
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122	36395 pt	36395 pt	3353113YWW pt	3612300	3612300
3351213 pt	36457	36457	335212211	3639525	3639520 pt	3353115	36124	36124
3351213 pt	36457	36457	3352122219	3639513	3639510 pt	3353115000	3612400	3612400
3351213 pt	36457	36457	3352122YWW	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353117	36126	36126
3351213 pt	39999 pt	39999 pt	335212W pt	36350 pt	36350 pt	335311701	3612601	3612601
335121311	3645721	3645721	335212W pt	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353117104	3612602	3612602
335121312	3645722	3645722	335212WYWW pt	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353117107	3612603	3612603
335121313	3645723	3645723	335212WYWW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353117111	3612604	3612604
335121314	3645723	3645723	335212WYWY pt	3635002	3635002	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612605
335121315	3645729	3645729	335212WYWY pt	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353117113 pt	3612608 pt	3612609
3351213151	3645732	3645732	3352121YWW	3631100	3631100	3353117YWW	3612600	3612600
3351213161	3645761	3645761	3352211	36311	36311	3353119	36127	36127
3351213165	3999961	3999961	3352211110	3631110	3631110	3353119101	3612701	3612701
3351213169	3089705	3089709 pt	3352211290	3631120	3631120	3353119104	3612778	3612778
3351213171	3645773	3645773	3352211YWW	3631100	3631100	3353119YWW	3612700	3612700
3351213YVV pt	3089700 pt	3089700 pt	3352213	36313	36313	335311W pt	35480 pt	35480 pt
3351213YVV pt	3645700	3645700	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311W pt	36120	36120
3351213YVV pt	3999900 pt	3999900 pt	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311WYWW pt	3548000 pt	3548000 pt
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt	3352213190	3631320	3631320	335311WYWW pt	3612000	3612000
335121W pt	36450	36450	3352213YVV	3631300	3631300	335311WYWY pt	3548002 pt	3548002 pt
335121W pt	36450	36450	3352215	36314	36314	335311WYWY pt	3612002	3612002
335121W pt	39990 pt	39990 pt	3352215110	3631410	3631410	3353121	36211	36211
335121WYWW pt	3089000 pt	3089000 pt	3352215190	3631420	3631420	3353121000	3621100	3621100
335121WYWW pt	3645000	3645000	3352215YVV	3631400	3631400	3353123	36212	36212
335121WYWW pt	3999000 pt	3999000 pt	335221W	36310	36310	3353123000	3621200	3621200
335121WYWY pt	3089002 pt	3089002 pt	335221WYWW	3631000	3631000	3353125	36213	36213
335121WYWY pt	3645002	3645002	335221WYWY	3631002	3631002	3353125000	3621300	3621300
335121WYWY pt	3999002 pt	3999002 pt	3352221	36321	36321	3353127	36214	36214
3351221	36462	36462	3352221000	3632100	3632100	3353127000	3621400	3621400
3351221000	3646200	3646200	3352222	36322	36322	3353129	36217	36217
3351222	36463	36463	3352222000	3632200	3632200	3353129000	3621700	3621700
3351222000	3646300	3646300	3352223	36323	36323	335312A	36218	36218
335122W	36460	36460	3352223000	3632300	3632300	335312A000	3621800	3621800
335122WYWW	3646000	3646000	335222W	36320	36320	335312C	36219	36219
335122WYWY	3646002	3646002	335222WYWW	3632000	3632000	335312C000	3621900	3621900
3351291	36485	36485	335222WYWY	3632002	3632002	335312E	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351291000	3648500	3648500	3352240	36330	36330	335312E100 pt	7694020	7694000 pt
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240101	3633010	3633010	335312E100 pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293 pt	36996 pt	36996 pt	3352240190	3633020	3633020	335312W pt	36210	36210
3351293109	3648912	3648912	3352240YWW	3633000	3633000	335312W pt	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351293112	3648916	3648916	3352240YWY	3633002	3633002	335312WYWW pt	3621000	3621000
3351293114	3648917	3648917	3352281	36391	36391	335312WYWW pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293116	3648931	3648931	3352281000	3639100	3639100	335312WYWY pt	3621002	3621002
3351293118	3648975	3648975	3352283	36392	36392	335312WYWY pt	7694002	7694000 pt
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648921	3352283000	3639200	3639200	3353131	36132	36132
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285	36395	36395 pt	3353131000	3613200	3613200
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285110	3639511	3639510 pt	3353133	36133	36133
3351293124	3648970	3648970	3352285190	3639521	3639520 pt	3353133000	3613300	3613300
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648983	3352285YVV	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353135	36134	36134
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648987	335228W	36390 pt	36390 pt	3353135000	3613400	3613400
3351293131	3648985	3648985	335228WYWW	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353137	36135	36135
3351293YVV pt	3648900	3648900	335228WYWY	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353137000	3613500	3613500
3351293YVV pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt	3353111	36122	36122	3353139	36136	36136
335129W pt	36480	36480	335311101	3612202	3612202	3353139000	3613600	3613600
335129W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3353111204	3612204	3612204	335313A	36139	36139
335129WYWW pt	3648000	3648000	3353111307	3612206	3612206	335313A000	3613900	3613900
335129WYWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	3353111311	3612214	3612214	335313W	36130	36130
335129WYWY pt	3648002	3648002	3353111313	3612216	3612216	335313WYWW	3613000	3613000
335129WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	3353111316	3612219	3612219	335313WYWY	3613002	3613002
3352111	36341	36341	3353111419	3612221	3612221	3353141	36251	36251
3352111000	3634100	3634100	3353111422	3612223	3612223	3353141000	3625100	3625100
3352113	36345 pt	36345 pt	3353111425	3612228	3612228	3353143	36252	36252
3352113000	3634510	3634500 pt	3353111428	3612229	3612229	3353143000	3625200	3625200
3352115	36349 pt	36349 pt	3353111431	3612232	3612232	3353145	36253	36253
3352115010	3634911	3634911	3353111434	3612233	3612233	3353145000	3625300	3625300
3352115090	3634920	3634920 pt	3353111537	3612237	3612237	3353147	36254	36254
3352115YVV	3634900 pt	3634900 pt	3353111541	3612239	3612239	3353147000	3625400	3625400
335211W	36340 pt	36340 pt	3353111543	3612241	3612241			
335211WYWW	3634000 pt	3634000 pt	3353111546	3612242	3612242			
335211WYWY	3634002 pt	3634002 pt	3353111549	3612243	3612243			
			3353111552	3612244	3612244			
			3353111YVV	3612200	3612200			
			3353113 pt	35481 pt	35481 pt			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
335314W	36250	36250	335929A	3357A	3357A	335991332Z	3624996	3624996
335314WYWW	3625000	3625000	335929A100	3357A00	3357A00	3359913YVW	3624900	3624900
335314WYVW	3625002	3625002	335929B	3357B	3357B	335991W	36240	36240
3359111	36913	36913	335929B100	3357B00	3357B00	335991WYVW	3624000	3624000
3359111101	3691311	3691311	335929C	3357C	3357C	335991WYVY	3624002	3624002
3359111204	3691312	3691312	335929C100	3357C00	3357C00	3359991	36291	36291
3359111307	3691317	3691317	335929D	3357D	3357D	3359991101	3629101	3629101
3359111YVW	3691300	3691300	335929D100	3357D00	3357D00	3359991103	3629104	3629104
3359114	36914	36914	335929E	3357E	3357E	3359991YVW	3629100	3629100
3359114101	3691411	3691411	335929E100	3357E00	3357E00	3359993	36292	36292
3359114104	3691419	3691419	335929W	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359993101	3629221	3629221
3359114201	3691421	3691421	335929WYVW	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359993104	3629225	3629225
3359114204	3691422	3691422	335929WYVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	3359993107	3629241	3629241
3359114207	3691479	3691479	3359311	36431	36431	3359993111	3629245	3629245
3359114YVW	3691400	3691400	3359311000	3643100	3643100	3359993213	3629251	3629251
3359117	36915	36915	3359313	36432	36432	3359993216	3629253	3629253
3359117101	3691501	3691501	3359313000	3643200	3643200	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117104	3691502	3691502	3359315	36433	36433	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117201	3691591	3691591	3359315000	3643300	3643300	3359993YVW	3629200	3629200
3359117YVW	3691500	3691500	3359317	36434	36434	3359995 pt	36293	36293
335911W	36910	36910	3359317000	3643400	3643400	3359995 pt	3699A pt	3699A pt
335911WYVW	3691000	3691000	3359319	36435	36435	3359995101	3629301	3629301
335911WYVY	3691002	3691002	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995104	3629302	3629302
3359120	36920	36920	335931A	36436	36436	3359995107	3629303	3629303
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692001 pt	335931A000	3643600	3643600	3359995111	3629304	3629304
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692007 pt	3359319	36435	36435	3359995137 pt	3629311	3629311
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692001 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995137 pt	3699A21	3699A21
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692007 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995YVW pt	3629300	3629300
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692004 pt	3359321	36441	36441	3359995YVW pt	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692007 pt	3359321000	3644100	3644100	3359997	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692005 pt	3359323	36442	36442	3359997000 pt	3699271	3699200 pt
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692007 pt	3359323000	3644200	3644200	3359997000 pt	3699273	3699200 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692003 pt	3359325	36443	36443	3359997000 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692005 pt	3359325000	3644300	3644300	3359999	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692007 pt	335932W	36440	36440	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	335932WYVW	3644000	3644000	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	335932WYVY	3644002	3644002	3359999100 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120204	3692023	3692001 pt	3359911	36241	36241	335999A	36995	36995
3359120207	3692025	3692005 pt	335991101	3624152	3624152	335999A000	3699500	3699500
3359120211	3692027	3692005 pt	3359911101	3624156	3624156	335999B	36996 pt	36996 pt
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692004 pt	3359911204	3624156	3624156	335999B100 pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692005 pt	3359911YVW	3624100	3624100	335999B100 pt	3699605	3699600 pt
3359120301	3692009	3692009	3359913	36249	36249	335999C	36999	36999
3359120301	3692009	3692009	335991301	36249	36249	335999C000	3699900	3699900
3359120YVW	3692000	3692000	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916	335999D	3699900	3699900
3359120YVY	3692002	3692002	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916	335999D101	3699A pt	3699A pt
3359210 pt	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359913104	3624917	3624917	335999D203	3699A01	3699A01
3359210 pt	33579	33579	3359913104 pt	3624917	3624917	335999D305	3699A03	3699A03
3359210101	3357931	3357911 pt	3359913207	3624988	3624988	335999D407	3699A05	3699A05
3359210106	3357941	3357911 pt	3359913311	3624988	3624988	335999D407	3699A02	3699A02
3359210111	3357951	3357911 pt	3359913316	3624986	3624986	335999DYVW	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359210421	3357932	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999W pt	36290	36290
3359210426	3357942	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3359210431	3357952	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999WYVW pt	3629000	3629000
3359210YVW pt	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999WYVY pt	3629002	3629002
3359210YVW pt	3357900	3357900	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999WYVY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3359210YVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	335991800	3357800	3357800			

Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3351D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3351D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335129	Other lighting equipment mfg ..	308	331	18 260	541 235	12 622	24 470	291 064	1 703 802	1 401 810	3 108 535	74 966
364800	Lighting equipment, n.e.c.	N	327	18 252	541 055	12 617	24 463	290 990	1 703 344	1 401 450	3 107 676	74 945
369975	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	N	4	8	180	5	7	74	458	360	859	21

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335129, OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MFG												
United States	-	331	150	18 260	541 235	12 622	24 470	291 064	1 703 802	1 401 810	3 108 535	74 966
Arizona	-	8	2	275	9 883	137	268	2 868	18 046	13 978	32 447	964
California	-	68	33	3 643	110 002	2 458	5 162	52 152	356 597	258 656	610 579	11 447
Connecticut	2	13	6	484	15 866	327	718	7 635	63 475	41 498	106 433	1 389
Florida	2	17	5	368	11 595	200	378	4 408	39 868	16 557	56 658	1 310
Illinois	1	27	11	828	22 928	625	1 178	14 189	55 986	60 340	116 018	2 022
Michigan	-	3	2	115	3 481	75	171	1 886	15 063	13 834	28 983	428
New Jersey	-	14	6	371	13 560	234	489	6 235	48 848	43 211	91 557	1 752
Ohio	-	25	12	1 715	47 453	1 273	2 419	25 925	136 038	132 028	265 739	6 616
Pennsylvania	1	15	7	550	15 769	363	720	9 191	62 746	44 612	108 261	2 074
Texas	1	20	12	1 183	34 202	811	1 768	20 608	100 485	92 736	194 530	5 558
Wisconsin	-	8	4	1 181	35 102	674	1 253	12 968	77 814	100 563	179 164	4 474

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
335129, OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MFG		335129, OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹ number..	308	Value added \$1,000..	1 703 802
All establishments number..	331	Total inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	371 883
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees number..	181	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	123 560
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees number..	102	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	55 623
Establishments with 100 employees or more number..	48	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year \$1,000..	192 700
All employees number..	18 260	Total inventories, end of year \$1,000..	382 481
Total compensation ² \$1,000..	677 555	Finished goods inventories, end of year \$1,000..	117 251
Annual payroll \$1,000..	541 235	Work-in-process inventories, end of year \$1,000..	59 009
Total fringe benefits \$1,000..	136 320	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year \$1,000..	206 221
Production workers, average for year number..	12 622	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year \$1,000..	787 510
Production workers on March 15 number..	12 564	Total capital expenditures (new and used) \$1,000..	74 966
Production workers on May 15 number..	12 609	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used) \$1,000..	14 173
Production workers on August 15 number..	12 620	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used) \$1,000..	60 793
Production workers on November 15 number..	12 695	Total retirements ² \$1,000..	21 806
Production-worker hours 1,000..	24 470	Gross book value of total assets at end of year \$1,000..	840 670
Production-worker wages \$1,000..	291 064	Total depreciation during year ² \$1,000..	59 157
Total cost of materials \$1,000..	1 401 810	Total rental payments ² \$1,000..	25 699
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed \$1,000..	1 245 576	Buildings and other structures rental payments ² \$1,000..	15 988
Cost of resales \$1,000..	86 392	Machinery and equipment rental payments ² \$1,000..	9 711
Cost of fuels \$1,000..	7 094	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³ \$1,000..	6 190
Cost of purchased electricity \$1,000..	17 386	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Cost of contract work \$1,000..	45 362	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³ \$1,000..	9 344
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power 1,000 kWh..	271 448	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power 1,000 kWh..	—	Cost of purchased communications services ³ \$1,000..	6 640
Total value of shipments \$1,000..	3 108 535	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Primary products value of shipments \$1,000..	2 469 439	Cost of purchased legal services ³ \$1,000..	7 889
Secondary products value of shipments \$1,000..	498 195	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Total miscellaneous receipts \$1,000..	140 901	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³ \$1,000..	2 154
Value of resales \$1,000..	118 526	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Contract receipts \$1,000..	10 741	Cost of purchased advertising services ³ \$1,000..	18 511
Other miscellaneous receipts \$1,000..	11 634	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Primary products specialization ratio percent..	83	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³ \$1,000..	2 774
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries \$1,000..	2 938 467	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry \$1,000..	2 469 439	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³ \$1,000..	2 089
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries \$1,000..	469 028	Response coverage ratio ⁴ percent..	69
Coverage ratio percent..	84		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335129, OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MFG												
All establishments	-	331	150	18 260	541 235	12 622	24 470	291 064	1 703 802	1 401 810	3 108 535	74 966
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	91	-	178	5 817	152	249	4 058	15 440	14 500	30 581	802
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	46	-	326	8 436	229	444	5 495	25 540	20 012	46 260	995
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	44	-	631	16 992	430	803	10 278	49 651	38 823	89 006	1 327
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	63	63	1 979	52 386	1 343	2 582	27 800	142 642	131 579	274 014	7 773
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	39	39	2 704	83 641	1 648	2 942	32 383	299 153	210 240	513 988	10 424
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	33	33	4 792	152 304	3 289	6 892	86 396	386 133	368 421	752 788	26 536
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	10	10	3 662	101 391	2 421	4 782	47 672	315 714	253 941	568 447	11 376
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	4	4	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	128	-	649	15 227	492	870	10 511	39 369	38 289	78 930	2 073

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
335129	Other lighting equipment mfg	331	18 260	541 235	12 622	24 470	291 064	1 703 802	1 401 810	3 108 535	74 966
3351291	Outdoor lighting equipment (including parts and accessories)	79	10 490	315 376	7 136	13 961	166 023	1 032 235	894 977	1 921 454	49 676
3351293	Electric and nonelectric lighting equipment, nec, including hand portable, parts, and accessories	98	6 650	198 410	4 668	9 019	106 885	607 039	444 143	1 057 887	20 618

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
335129	Lighting equipment, nec	N	X	X	2 938 467	N	X	X	N
3351291	Outdoor lighting equipment (including parts and accessories) @	N	X	X	1 755 293	N	X	X	1 134 693
33512910	Outdoor lighting equipment (including parts and accessories)	N	X	X	1 755 293	N	X	X	N
3351291000	Outdoor lighting equipment (including parts and accessories)	95	X	X	1 755 293	110	X	X	1 134 693
3351293	Electric and nonelectric lighting equipment, nec, including hand portable, parts, and accessories	N	X	X	1 056 123	N	X	X	N
33512931	Electric and nonelectric lighting equipment, nec, including hand portable, parts and accessories	N	X	X	1 038 866	N	X	X	N
3351293109	Rechargeable battery-operated incandescent hand portable lighting equipment, excluding parts and accessories	9	X	X	43 278	8	X	X	34 112
3351293112	Incandescent hand portable flashlights and flashlight lanterns, other than rechargeable battery-operated	24	X	X	432 110	20	X	X	267 310
3351293114	Other incandescent hand portable lighting equipment, other than rechargeable battery-operated, such as miners' lights, emergency warning lights, generator flashlights, etc.	6	X	X	10 237	13	X	X	23 595
3351293116	Other incandescent electric lighting equipment (including marine markers or beacons)	20	X	X	71 229	19	X	X	35 627
3351293118	Other fluorescent lighting equipment, complete units, including processing and technical equipment	27	X	X	127 736	24	X	X	124 517
3351293122	Other electric lighting equipment such as mercury vapor (other than street and highway lighting equipment) sodium vapor (excluding signs) ultraviolet and infrared health lamp fixtures	32	X	X	164 883	N	X	X	N
3351293124	Parts and accessories for other electric lighting fixtures, nec	22	X	X	107 921	14	X	X	24 472
3351293126	Nonelectric lighting fixtures and equipment, complete units (including lamps and lanterns - kerosene, gasoline, propane, butane, etc., and carbide lamps of all types)	6	X	X	50 022	N	X	X	N
3351293131	Parts and accessories for nonelectric lighting equipment, including reflectors and fittings, incandescent mantles, etc.)	13	X	X	31 450	15	X	X	21 821
3351293Y	Electric and nonelectric lighting equipment, nec, including hand portable, parts and accessories, nsk	N	X	X	17 257	N	X	X	N
3351293YWV	Electric and nonelectric lighting equipment, nec, including hand portable, parts and accessories, nsk	N	X	X	17 257	N	X	X	N
335129W	Lighting equipment, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	127 051	N	X	X	N
335129WY	Lighting equipment, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	127 051	N	X	X	N
335129WYWW	Lighting equipment, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	55 776	N	X	X	N
335129WYWY	Lighting equipment, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	71 275	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item: see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3351291	OUTDOOR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS AND ACCESSORIES) @		
	United States	1 755 293	1 134 693
	California	233 143	169 269
	Illinois	57 247	25 865
	New Jersey	37 222	43 927
	New York	18 130	14 008
	Ohio	269 023	121 222
	Pennsylvania	34 343	27 718
	Tennessee	17 783	N
	Texas	123 447	47 262
3351293	ELECTRIC AND NONELECTRIC LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, NEC, INCLUDING HAND PORTABLE, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES		
	United States	1 056 123	N
	California	291 952	N
	Connecticut	65 725	N
	Florida	10 204	N
	Illinois	27 264	N
	Indiana	9 770	N
	Massachusetts	33 018	N
	Michigan	28 780	N
	Missouri	11 885	N
	New Jersey	12 080	N
	New York	104 252	N
	North Carolina	125 485	N
	Ohio	30 612	N
	Pennsylvania	46 407	N
	Texas	42 165	N
	Wisconsin	108 479	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
335129	OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MFG				
33531100	Specialty transformers and fluorescent ballasts	X	76 424	X	64 388
33593101	Current-carrying wiring devices	X	50 118	X	N
33511001	Electric lamp bulbs	X	66 350	X	50 616
32721101	Flat glass (plate, float, and sheet)	X	16 263	X	11 266
32521105	Plastics resins consumed in the form of granules, pellets, powders, liquids, etc.	X	23 428	X	9 696
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	20 578	X	12 884
32610011	Fabricated plastics products (except gaskets)	X	45 280	X	36 541
331000A7	Insulated wire and cable, including magnet wire	X	18 807	X	N
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	36 016	X	27 383
33272203	Metal bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, and other screw machine products	X	24 407	X	N
33299903	Metal poles	X	26 051	X	18 305
33200027	All other fabricated metal products (except forgings)	X	49 931	X	30 876
33210001	Forgings	X	-	X	N
33151001	Iron and steel castings (rough and semifinished)	X	42 027	X	3 680
33152005	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy castings (rough and semifinished)	X	77 572	X	57 782
33152003	Other nonferrous castings (rough and semifinished)	X	8 063	X	4 054
33120017	Steel sheet and strip, including tin plate	X	30 651	X	24 064
33120025	Steel wire and wire products	X	2 326	X	2 232
33120097	All other steel mill shapes and forms (except castings and forgings)	X	12 006	X	7 429
33131501	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy sheet, plate, foil, and welded tubing	X	44 390	X	19 223
33131600	Aluminum and aluminum-base alloy extruded shapes, including extruded rod, bar, pipe, tube, etc.	X	60 766	X	40 775
33100049	Other aluminum and aluminum-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	5 225	X	6 023
33142111	Copper and copper-base alloy shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	5 932	X	N
33100083	Other nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	3 758	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	311 974	X	7 748
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	187 233	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

335129 OTHER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and vehicular electric lighting fixtures) and nonelectric lighting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335129 include the following SIC industries:

- 3648 Lighting equipment, n.e.c.
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3351291	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA335L, Electric Lighting Fixtures.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3351101	36411	36411	3352121	36350 pt	36350 pt	3353113 pt	36123	36123
335110100	3641100	3641100	3352121101	3635041	3635041	3353113101	3612301	3612301
			3352121103	3635011	3635011	3353113104	3612302	3612302
3351103	36412	36412	3352121105	3635033	3635033	3353113107	3548105	3548104 pt
3351103100	3641200	3641200	3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635031	3353113109	3612306	3612306
			3352121107 pt	3635044 pt	3635036	3353113113	3612307	3612307
335110W	36410	36410	3352121111	3635051	3635051	3353113115	3612308	3612308
335110WYWW	3641000	3641000	3352121113	3635071	3635071	3353113116	3612311	3612311
335110WYWY	3641002	3641002	3352121YVV	3635000 pt	3635000 pt	3353113YVV pt	3548100 pt	3548100 pt
						3353113YVV pt	3612300	3612300
3351211	36451	36451	3352122	36395 pt	36395 pt	3353115	36124	36124
3351211000	3645100	3645100	3352122211	3639525	3639520 pt	3353115000	3612400	3612400
			3352122219	3639513	3639510 pt			
3351213 pt	30897 pt	30897 pt	3352122YVV	3639500 pt	3639500 pt			
3351213 pt	36457	36457	335212W pt	36350 pt	36350 pt			
3351213 pt	39999 pt	39999 pt	335212W pt	36390 pt	36390 pt			
3351213111	3645721	3645721	335212WYWW pt	3635000 pt	3635000 pt			
3351213121	3645722	3645722	335212WYWW pt	3639000 pt	3639000 pt			
3351213131	3645723	3645723	335212WYWY pt	3635002	3635002			
3351213141	3645729	3645729	335212WYWY pt	3639002 pt	3639002 pt			
3351213151	3645732	3645732						
3351213161	3645761	3645761	3352211	36311	36311			
3351213165	3999961	3999961	3352211110	3631110	3631110	3353119	36127	36127
3351213169	3089705	3089709 pt	3352211290	3631120	3631120	3353119101	3612701	3612701
3351213171	3645773	3645773	3352211YVV	3631100	3631100	3353119104	3612778	3612778
3351213YVV pt	3089700 pt	3089700 pt				3353119YVV	3612700	3612700
3351213YVV pt	3645700	3645700	3352213	36313	36313			
3351213YVV pt	3999900 pt	3999900 pt	3352213110	3631310	3631310	335311W pt	35480 pt	35480 pt
			3352213190	3631320	3631320	335311W pt	36120	36120
			3352213YVV	3631300	3631300	335311WYWW pt	3548000 pt	3548000 pt
335121W pt	30890 pt	30890 pt				335311WYWW pt	3612000	3612000
			3352215	36314	36314	335311WYWY pt	3548002 pt	3548002 pt
335121W pt	36450	36450	3352215110	3631410	3631410	335311WYWY pt	3612002	3612002
			3352215190	3631420	3631420			
335121W pt	39990 pt	39990 pt	3352215YVV	3631400	3631400	3353121	36211	36211
335121WYWW pt	3089000 pt	3089000 pt				3353121000	3621100	3621100
335121WYWW pt	3645000	3645000	335221W	36310	36310			
335121WYWW pt	3999000 pt	3999000 pt	335221WYWW	3631000	3631000	3353123	36212	36212
335121WYWY pt	3089002 pt	3089002 pt	335221WYWY	3631002	3631002	3353123000	3621200	3621200
335121WYWY pt	3645002	3645002						
335121WYWY pt	3999002 pt	3999002 pt	3352221	36321	36321	3353125	36213	36213
			3352221000	3632100	3632100	3353125000	3621300	3621300
3351221	36462	36462						
3351221000	3646200	3646200	3352222	36322	36322	3353127	36214	36214
			3352222000	3632200	3632200	3353127000	3621400	3621400
3351222	36463	36463						
3351222000	3646300	3646300	3352223	36323	36323	3353129	36217	36217
			3352223000	3632300	3632300	3353129000	3621700	3621700
335122W	36460	36460	335222W	36320	36320			
335122WYWW	3646000	3646000	335222WYWW	3632000	3632000	335312A	36218	36218
335122WYWY	3646002	3646002	335222WYWY	3632002	3632002	335312A000	3621800	3621800
3351291	36485	36485	3352240	36330	36330	335312C	36219	36219
3351291000	3648500	3648500	3352240110	3633010	3633010	335312C000	3621900	3621900
			3352240190	3633020	3633020			
3351293 pt	36489	36489	3352240YWW	3633000	3633000	335312E	76940 pt	76940 pt
			3352240YWY	3633002	3633002	335312E100 pt	7694020	7694000 pt
3351293 pt	36996 pt	36996 pt				335312E100 pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293109	3648912	3648912	3352281	36391	36391	335312W pt	76940 pt	76940 pt
3351293112	3648916	3648916	3352281000	3639100	3639100	335312WYWW pt	3621000	3621000
3351293114	3648917	3648917				335312WYWW pt	7694000 pt	7694000 pt
3351293116	3648931	3648931	3352283	36392	36392	335312WYWY pt	3621002	3621002
3351293118	3648975	3648975	3352283000	3639200	3639200	335312WYWY pt	7694002	7694000 pt
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648921						
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3648991	3352285	36395 pt	36395 pt	3353131	36132	36132
3351293122 pt	3648979 pt	3699600 pt	3352285110	3639511	3639510 pt	3353131000	3613200	3613200
3351293124	3648970	3648970	3352285190	3639521	3639520 pt			
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648983	3352285YVV	3639500 pt	3639500 pt	3353133	36133	36133
3351293126 pt	3648984 pt	3648987				3353133000	3613300	3613300
3351293131	3648985	3648985	335228W	36390 pt	36390 pt			
3351293YVV pt	3648900	3648900	335228WYWW	3639000 pt	3639000 pt	3353135	36134	36134
3351293YVV pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt	335228WYWY	3639002 pt	3639002 pt	3353135000	3613400	3613400
335129W pt	36480	36480	3353111	36122	36122	3353137	36135	36135
			3353111101	3612202	3612202	3353137000	3613500	3613500
335129W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt	3353111204	3612204	3612204			
335129WYWW pt	3648000	3648000	3353111307	3612206	3612206	3353139	36136	36136
335129WYWW pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt	3353111311	3612214	3612214	3353139000	3613600	3613600
335129WYWY pt	3648002	3648002	3353111313	3612216	3612216			
335129WYWY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt	3353111316	3612219	3612219	335313A	36139	36139
			3353111419	3612221	3612221	335313A000	3613900	3613900
			3353111422	3612223	3612223			
3352111	36341	36341	3353111425	3612228	3612228	335313W	36130	36130
3352111000	3634100	3634100	3353111428	3612229	3612229	335313WYWW	3613000	3613000
						335313WYWY	3613002	3613002
3352113	36345 pt	36345 pt	3353111431	3612232	3612232			
3352113000	3634510	3634500 pt	3353111434	3612233	3612233	3353141	36251	36251
			3353111537	3612237	3612237	3353141000	3625100	3625100
3352115	36349 pt	36349 pt	3353111541	3612239	3612239			
3352115010	3634911	3634911	3353111543	3612241	3612241	3353143	36252	36252
3352115090	3634920	3634920 pt	3353111546	3612242	3612242	3353143000	3625200	3625200
3352115YVV	3634900 pt	3634900 pt	3353111549	3612243	3612243			
			3353111552	3612244	3612244	3353145	36253	36253
335211W	36340 pt	36340 pt	3353111YVV	3612200	3612200	3353145000	3625300	3625300
335211WYWW	3634000 pt	3634000 pt						
335211WYWY	3634002 pt	3634002 pt	3353113 pt	35481 pt	35481 pt	3353147	36254	36254
						3353147000	3625400	3625400

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
335314W	36250	36250	335929A	3357A	3357A	3359913322	3624996	3624996
335314WYWW	3625000	3625000	335929A100	3357A00	3357A00	3359913YVW	3624900	3624900
335314WYVW	3625002	3625002	335929B	3357B	3357B	335991W	36240	36240
3359111	36913	36913	335929B100	3357B00	3357B00	335991WYVW	3624000	3624000
3359111101	3691311	3691311	335929C	3357C	3357C	335991WYVY	3624002	3624002
3359111204	3691312	3691312	335929C100	3357C00	3357C00	3359991	36291	36291
3359111307	3691317	3691317	335929D	3357D	3357D	3359991101	3629101	3629101
3359111YVW	3691300	3691300	335929D100	3357D00	3357D00	3359991103	3629104	3629104
3359114	36914	36914	335929E	3357E	3357E	3359991YVW	3629100	3629100
3359114101	3691411	3691411	335929E100	3357E00	3357E00	3359993	36292	36292
3359114104	3691419	3691419	335929W	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359993101	3629221	3629221
3359114201	3691421	3691421	335929WYVW	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359993104	3629225	3629225
3359114204	3691422	3691422	335929WYVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt	3359993107	3629241	3629241
3359114207	3691479	3691479	3359311	36431	36431	3359993111	3629245	3629245
3359114YVW	3691400	3691400	33593111000	3643100	3643100	3359993213	3629251	3629251
3359117	36915	36915	3359313	36432	36432	3359993216	3629253	3629253
3359117101	3691501	3691501	3359313000	3643200	3643200	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117104	3691502	3691502	3359315	36433	36433	3359993219	3629255	3629255
3359117201	3691591	3691591	3359315000	3643300	3643300	3359993YVW	3629200	3629200
3359117YVW	3691500	3691500	3359317	36434	36434	3359995 pt	36293	36293
335911W	36910	36910	3359317000	3643400	3643400	3359995 pt	3699A pt	3699A pt
335911WYVW	3691000	3691000	3359319	36435	36435	3359995101	3629301	3629301
335911WYVY	3691002	3691002	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995104	3629302	3629302
3359120	36920	36920	335931A	36436	36436	3359995107	3629303	3629303
3359120101	3692001 pt	3692001 pt	335931A000	3643600	3643600	3359995111	3629304	3629304
3359120101 pt	3692011 pt	3692011 pt	3359319	36435	36435	3359995137 pt	3629311	3629311
3359120104	3692013 pt	3692013 pt	3359319000	3643500	3643500	3359995137 pt	3699A21	3699A21
3359120104 pt	3692013 pt	3692007 pt	335931A	36436	36436	3359995YVW pt	3629300	3629300
3359120107	3692015 pt	3692004 pt	335931A000	3643600	3643600	3359997	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120107 pt	3692015 pt	3692007 pt	335931W	36430	36430	3359997000 pt	3699271	3699271
3359120111	3692017 pt	3692005 pt	335931WYVW	3643000	3643000	3359997000 pt	3699273	3699273
3359120111 pt	3692017 pt	3692007 pt	335931WYVY	3643002	3643002	3359997000 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120114	3692019 pt	3692003 pt	3359321	36441	36441	3359999	36992 pt	36992 pt
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692005 pt	3359321000	3644100	3644100	3359999100 pt	3699297	3699297
3359120114 pt	3692019 pt	3692007 pt	3359323	36442	36442	3359999100 pt	3699200 pt	3699200 pt
3359120201	3692021	3692003 pt	3359323000	3644200	3644200	335999A	36995	36995
3359120201 pt	3692021	3692003 pt	3359325	36443	36443	335999A000	3699500	3699500
3359120204	3692023	3692001 pt	3359325000	3644300	3644300	335999B	36996 pt	36996 pt
3359120207	3692025	3692005 pt	335932W	36440	36440	335999B100 pt	3699600 pt	3699600 pt
3359120211	3692027	3692005 pt	335932WYVW	3644000	3644000	335999B100 pt	3699605	3699605
3359120214	3692029 pt	3692004 pt	335932WYVY	3644002	3644002	335999C	36999	36999
3359120214 pt	3692029 pt	3692005 pt	3359911	36241	36241	335999C000	3699900	3699900
3359120301	3692009	3692009	3359911101	3624152	3624152	335999D	3699A pt	3699A pt
3359120YVW	3692000	3692000	3359911204	3624156	3624156	335999D101	3699A01	3699A01
3359120YVY	3692002	3692002	3359911YVW	3624100	3624100	335999D203	3699A03	3699A03
3359210 pt	33570 pt	33570 pt	3359913	36249	36249	335999D305	3699A05	3699A05
3359210 pt	33579	33579	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916 pt	335999D407	3699A02	3699A02
3359210101	3357931	3357911 pt	3359913101 pt	3624916 pt	3624916 pt	335999DYVW	3699A00 pt	3699A00 pt
3359210106	3357941	3357911 pt	3359913104	3624917	3624917	335999W pt	36290	36290
3359210111	3357951	3357911 pt	3359913207	3624988	3624988	335999W pt	36990 pt	36990 pt
3359210421	3357932	3357921 pt	3359913311	3624981	3624981	335999WYVW pt	3629000	3629000
3359210426	3357942	3357921 pt	3359913316	3624986	3624986	335999WYVY pt	3699000 pt	3699000 pt
3359210431	3357952	3357921 pt	3359913319	3624986	3624986	335999WYVY pt	3629002	3629002
3359210YVW pt	3357000 pt	3357000 pt	3359913319	3624994	3624994	335999WYVY pt	3699002 pt	3699002 pt
3359210YVW pt	3357900	3357900						
3359210YVY	3357002 pt	3357002 pt						
3359291	33578	33578						
3359291800	3357800	3357800						

